

The Mess Kit



Camp Knox

1922

GEN



3 1833 02485 8281

GC 973.001 Aa1c1
CITIZENS' MILITARY TRAINING
CAMPS (CAMP KNOX, KY.)
THE MESS KIT

THE CAMP KNOX MESS KIT

ENGRAVINGS BY THE
JAHN AND OLLIER ENGRAVING CO.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PRINTED BY THE
ROGERS PRINTING COMPANY
DIXON, ILLINOIS

THE MESS KIT

(Food for Thought)

Fifth Corps Area
Camp Knox, Kentucky

1 9 2 2

PUBLISHED FOR THE MEN IN TRAINING, BY THE
MILITARY TRAINING CAMPS ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL DEPARTMENT
GEORGE F. JAMES, PH.D., EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Allen County Public Library
900 Webster Street
PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

PREPARED BY THE MEN OF THE
CITIZENS' MILITARY TRAINING CAMP

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

EDGAR DOW GILMAN
CAPTAIN, ENGR-ORC



DEDICATION

In
affectionate
recognition of
his human interest
in us
this book is
respectfully dedicated
to
Colonel
Peter E. Traub
Commander
by the men of the
Citizens' Military
Training Camp at
Camp Knox
Kentucky



With much cordial good wishes.

Wm. H. H. H.

The Training Camp Movement

On the 13th of June, 1921 President Warren G. Harding made at the White House the following statement:

"Our present national defense law establishes an economical and democratic military policy thoroughly consistent with our national traditions. It provides for a small Regular Army, to be augmented by great citizen forces in the event of national emergency. This is our traditional military policy. But whereas in the past these larger war forces have been extemporized after the occurrence of an emergency, the new law wisely provides that the framework of their organization shall be established and developed in time of peace, in so far as this is practicable through the voluntary service of our patriotic young men. The Army of the United States as defined in the new law comprises the Regular Army, the National Guard and the Organized Reserves. Every patriotic citizen should encourage the development of these forces, each within its proper sphere."

President Harding referred in the above statement to the Army Reorganization Act of June 4th, 1920, which marked an epoch in our military legislation. It was the concrete embodiment of a very conservative judgment on the important question of national defense, as viewed in the light of the World War. Enacted nearly two years after the Armistice it reflected a certain public opinion as to the unlikelihood of new conflicts by reducing the Regular Army to what was considered a radical minimum, (although unfortunately it has since been still further reduced), while at the same time it recognized the need of national insurance by providing for the gradual organization of volunteer forces of defense. An essential part of the policy thus adopted is found in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and the Citizens' Military Training Camps without which the National Guard and the Reserves, the second and third elements of the Army of the United States, cannot be adequately maintained. So important is the principle of training in the Army Reorganization Act that President Harding has repeatedly said:

"I hope every young man, who can arrange it, will attend one of the Citizens' Military Training Camps, conducted by the War Department in each of the nine Corps Areas. In this way he will increase his worth to the nation and obtain individual benefits of priceless value to himself and to the community in which he lives. I hope to see established, during my administration, a comprehensive system of voluntary military training for at least 100,000 men each year."

This plan had been proposed to the War Department by the Military Training Camps Association on August 29th, 1920 in a letter suggesting that suitable appropriations be asked from Congress to hold civilian camps throughout the country in the summer of 1921. Secretary John W. Weeks promptly favored the request and the War Department included this item in its annual budget. When it was discussed by the Military Affairs Committee of the House, Representative Julius Kahn, Chairman, supported it on the broad argument of civic advantage, saying: "The value of this training cannot be estimated

— THE MESS KIT —



JOHN W. WEEKS
Secretary of War

— THE MESS KIT —

on a financial basis. The physical benefits derived by the participants will be invaluable. It will add materially to the virility of our young men; it will teach them self-reliance, respect for law and order, obedience to constituted authority—essentials that are absolutely necessary in a Republic like ours." Senator James W. Wadsworth, Chairman of the Senate Committee, expressed his belief that "the great interest manifested by the country in these camps will make it clear to everyone concerned with military affairs that the principle upon which they are based is a sound one and that young America welcomes the idea of voluntary military training." Congress made an appropriation sufficient for one month of training for approximately 10,000 young men in the nine Corps Areas. That this was considered merely a beginning was clearly indicated by Secretary Weeks when he said:

"I hope that the time is not far distant when every young man in the country will look forward, seriously and expectantly, to his attendance at this institution for the molding of men."

Popular approval immediately stamped the new policy. Although only 10,000 places were open to young men in 1921 more than 40,000 made application and the twelve camps conducted in the nine corps areas were uniformly successful. It was not difficult, therefore, for the War Department, with the consistent support of the Military Training Camps Association, to secure in 1922 an appropriation sufficient for 27,000 young men who during August received their training in twenty-five camps located according to population in all parts of the United States.

The purpose of these camps is to promote good health, good citizenship and a capacity and willingness for national service in time of need. Young men are admitted to the beginning course between the ages of seventeen and twenty-five, provided they be of good character, intelligence and physical condition. The Government pays all expenses including transportation, uniforms, food and medical care. No service obligation is coupled with camp attendance, but it is hoped that men who enroll will be inclined thereafter to join the National Guard or the Reserves.

The camp schedule calls for elementary infantry drill in the beginning and later for special training in the different branches of the Service. Physical health and development are especially emphasized. Army surgeons examine each candidate carefully on his admission to camp; corrective exercises are prescribed when necessary; a record is made of each man's progress during the month of training and when it is deemed desirable, suggestions are given to the candidate for the later consideration of parents and physicians at home. A large part of the day is given to a variety of athletic sports under expert supervision and every young man is encouraged to develop a habit of life which will lead to physical health and vigor. Social and recreational features of camp life are carried on under the direction of men and women qualified and experienced. The moral and religious life during the month of training is the care of Army Chaplains of different faiths. A high morale is the primary aim of the Camp Staff.

The Citizens' Military Training Camps offer a well graded sequence of instruction for three years. The Red Course is for beginners with little or no previous military training and prepares for an enlisted status in the National Guard or the Reserves. The second year, or White Course, offers more advanced training and graduates of it may become non-commissioned officers. Men who finish the second year with credit are admitted to the final Blue Course, on graduation from which they can receive on due recommendation a commission in the Reserves. The Red Course is preferably the same for all candidates; in the White and Blue Courses men select and are admitted to the special training of the Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, Engineers, Signal Corps, or Air Service.

These are civilian camps under the direction of the War Department. Every effort is made to keep them true to the best ideals of American citizenship. In young men is

THE MESS KIT



To the young Men of the 1922 Training Camps:-

Your work and association under the self-imposed discipline of the Training Camps should inevitably result in a new sense of patriotic obligation, and the development of higher moral standards, which in turn must exert an important influence among our people. Your voluntary service makes you better citizens and strengthens American power and prestige.

John J. Pershing

THE MESS KIT

instilled a devotion to country, a sense of civic responsibility, an ideal of individual development toward greater physical, mental and moral excellence. They gain an elementary training which prepares them somewhat for commissions in a national army at time of need. Under military discipline and the instruction of competent and sympathetic officers they learn the important lessons of self-control, self-direction and respect for the principles of a well ordered society. The Citizens' Military Training Camps represent concretely the thought of patriotism, civic responsibility, individual growth in all that makes for clean, healthy, vigorous American manhood.

General Pershing well expressed the benefits of training when he said on one occasion:

"In the preparation of our young manhood for service in defense of their country, there are many personal benefits that the course of training brings. It develops the physical vigor and manliness of our youth and sharpens their mentality. It teaches self-discipline and respect for constituted authority. As recent experience has shown, it encourages initiative and gives young men confidence in their abilities. The thought and the act of preparation for service increases their patriotism. Association with men from all walks of life strikingly emphasizes our democracy. The training broadens the views and increases the value of our youth as citizens. It is especially needed among our alien population, a large percentage of whom are illiterate. All these benefits have been bestowed upon the men who composed our forces during the War and who, as a consequence, have become our most patriotic citizens. If for no other reason than this, such training could most profitably be extended to all our young men. By providing such a course of instruction we afford the young man an opportunity for development which he can get in no other way. We take him out of his local environment and extend his acquaintance to men from different localities. He touches elbows with them and the effect is broadening. He learns that all men are actually on an equality, and that the rich man's son and the poor man's son each alike owes an obligation to the Government. These experiences in a large sense supplement the home education, and these young men go back with expanded knowledge. They grow more aggressive, more confident; they get the spirit of leadership and initiative, and in every way become better able to meet the problems of every day life. It seems to me the advantage of having our young men instructed for a short period under such conditions is so important, from the standpoint both of the individual and of the Government, that the expenditures required for the purpose are practically negligible."

The camps of 1921 were carefully inspected by General Pershing and officers of the General Staff. They were visited also by civilian committees, nominated by the Military Training Camps Association. The results of the first year's experience were crystallized in the form of recommendations to the War Department. Certain modifications were made in the regulations governing the camps, particularly, a change in the minimum age for admission from sixteen to seventeen years, and were duly incorporated in the camp plans for 1922 under the supervision of Brig. General William Lassiter, Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations and Training Division. In 1921 there were twelve camps to provide for something over 1,000 men in each of the nine Corps Areas. The appropriation

THE MESS KIT



WAR DEPARTMENT,
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF,
WASHINGTON.

September 11, 1922.

TO THE C.N.T.C. MEN OF 1922:

Another summer has passed, with its work and its play; to those patriotic young men who have elected this summer to devote a month of their time to work in the Citizens' Military Training Camps, I extend the cordial thanks of the War Department for the spirit of enthusiastic cooperation they have uniformly displayed, and I add my hearty congratulations on work uniformly well done.

There is no satisfaction in life keener than the realization of successful performance of a useful work; the Citizens' Military Training Camps assist in building men, mentally, morally and physically, and in implanting, at the formative period of life, those cardinal qualities of honor, a sense of obligation to duty, courtesy, and respect for law and order, which make for good citizenship. Interwoven with these, and developed as part of the daily life, you have been reminded, and thought for her need, are equally incumbent upon every good citizen. Realizing that it is no less your duty to give than to receive, you have elected to undergo such technical military training as will, in the unfortunate event of emergency, help you to assist your country more ably than those who have not followed your example.

May I extend to you my best wishes and express the hope that this Annual may always be a reminder of days which were not only profitable but happy.

J. G. Harbord
J. G. HARBORD
Major General,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

was \$900,000. In 1922 Congress allowed \$1,800,000, with permission to use uniforms from the reserve stock of the Quartermaster's Department, which made possible the training of 27,000 men. For purposes of economy in transportation and with the thought of utilizing special facilities at certain camps and posts in the training of men for different branches of the Service, twenty-five points were designated for the summer training of 1922, with an estimate of 3,000 men in each corps area.

The spirit of the training camp movement is represented by young men who as early as the summer of 1913 gathered at Gettysburg and the Presidio at Monterey. These were student camps; the men came from various universities, filled with the thought and feeling of devotion to country and preparation for service illustrated in the saying of Theodore Roosevelt:

"The military tent, where boys sleep side by side, will rank next to the public school among the great agents of democracy."

They gathered on the initiative of Major General Leonard Wood, then Chief of Staff, in co-operation with a number of university presidents. In 1914 camps were held at Asheville, Burlington, Monterey and Ludington. In the following year the movement was extended. The first business men's camp was held at Plattsburg, while Ludington, Fort Sheridan, San Francisco and American Lake were other centers of training with a total enrollment of 3383. The success of these camps was so great that 16,000 men came together largely at their own expense in 1916 at Plattsburg, Ft. Oglethorpe, Fort Sam Houston, Fort Douglas, Monterey and American Lake.

The Military Training Camps Association was formed by the graduates of these early camps. It was instrumental in securing from Congress the appropriation for the proposed Plattsburg camps of 1917. Co-operating with the War Department it carried on a vigorous recruiting campaign. It had enrolled over 50,000 candidates for the camps when War was declared in April. The Association suggested to the Secretary of War that the proposed civilian camps be converted into Officers' training camps. This suggestion was adopted and the appropriation secured for the civilian camps and the recruiting organization built up by the Association were utilized by the War Department for the First and Second Officers' Training Camps of 1917. It is a significant fact that ninety percent of the graduates of the "Plattsburg" camps, qualified for service, received commissions in the Army of the United States.

Representatives of the Association in many important cities were appointed Civilian Aides to the Adjutant General, thus placing it on an official basis as an adjunct to the Government in the prosecution of the War. This was done because it appeared "the logical organization to represent the War Service Exchange throughout the country." Its facilities made possible later the recruiting of over a quarter of a million specialists for different branches of the



WM. LASSITER
Brig. Gen. U. S. Army



Army and the Navy, including the enrollment in Chicago alone of over 7,000 skilled mechanics for ordnance regiments within three weeks. Similiar help was given to the Aviation Section, Balloon Service, Tank Corps, Signal Corps and Motor Transport Corps and the Association received formal thanks from the Secretary of War, from high officers of the Staff and from Department and Camp Commanders throughout the country.

In the summer of 1918 the Association was called upon by the War Department to perform even more important and responsible work. New regulations covering the granting to civilians of commissions in the Army, were issued for thirteen branches of the General Staff. Instead of applying as formerly direct to each separate branch the following plan was adopted:

"Procedure in applying for a commission will be as follows: The civilian desiring to offer his services will watch the standard announcement of needs for officers published periodically in the newspapers. These announcements will be issued from the Washington headquarters of the recruiting subsection, and will be based on full descriptions of each need—type of man wanted and duty to be performed—furnished by the various branches of the army recruiting officers. As all publicity an officer needs will come from one source, there will be no contradiction, conflict, or competition on calls for men."

"When announcement is made of a need for which the civilian considers himself in every way qualified, he will communicate with the nearest office of the Military Training Camps Association and there obtain complete information on how to apply."

"If found qualified he will

be given a standard application for commission in the United States Army, which he will need to fill out carefully and return to the Military Training Camps Association office. Later he will be interviewed and examined. In case the requirement which attracted him has already been filled or his qualifications make him more suitable for some other service his application may be transferred or held, properly classified and available for use, in a deferred file. A civilian who considers himself qualified for service as a commissioned officer in any branch of the army, may, if he desires, make application through the nearest Military Training Camps Association office in advance of any definite statement of a need for men with his particular qualifications."

"In no case, under the new procedure, is it desirable to travel or write to Washington; since all recruiting for civilians to be commissioned in the specified staff corps will be managed by a district headquarters of the recruiting subsection and the offices of the Military Training Camps Association."

Prior to the adoption of these regulations, great confusion existed in the War Department owing to the duplication of applicants, the fact that the various branches of the Service had different forms of application blanks and that competition was keen between the various branches of the Service to secure the best available officer material. Many applicants failing to hear from Washington went there only to find that their applications were mislaid or pigeon-holed. The cancellation of all pending applications, the adopting of a uniform application blank and the utilization of the



services of the Military Training Camps Association for the preliminary examination of candidates produced remarkable results in securing the right man for the right place without loss of time and at a minimum expense. It was, perhaps, the most striking illustration of the value of civilian co-operation throughout the course of the War.

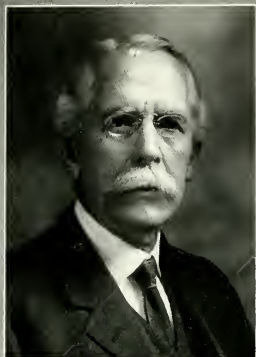
After the War the Association earnestly believed that the principle of training should be continued as a means of promoting good citizenship and national security. It perfected its own organization on the basis of six departments, each with its own executive officers and committee. Membership was broadened to include all men who believe in a policy which makes for the security of the country and the stability of its institutions. In 1919-1920 the Association interested itself in the federal legislation for the reorganization of the Army and pledged its support of the resulting Act. In August, 1920, it proposed to the War Department the revival of the camps as a purely peace-time measure. When this plan was discussed before the Congressional Committees, President Henry S. Drinker of Lehigh University, Grenville Clark, Horace C. Stebbins, Arthur F. Cosby, Secretary, and other members of the Executive Committee of the M. T. C. A. spoke in behalf of it. Congress approved the proposal of training and in due season enrollment blanks for the Citizens' Camps of 1921 were distributed thru the Recruiting Adjutant in each Area, working in close conjunction with the officers and members of the Military Training Camps Association, which for this purpose had reorganized in advance its wartime system of Branch Chairmen as its representatives in every important community.

The Association welcomes all men, who take training, to enroll as "camp" members with nominal yearly dues. It does this with the expectation of building up year after year an organization, which shall presently number tens of thousands devoted to the principle of preparation for national service. Its Central Department includes the Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Corps Areas. Department Headquarters are maintained at 210 Mallers Building, Chicago; Charles B. Pike, President; George F. James, Secretary. The Executive Committee includes F. M. Alger, Detroit; William Marshall Bullitt, Louisville; W. L. Darling, St. Paul; J. C. McKinley, Wheeling; Albert H. Morrill, Cincinnati; Phelps Newberry, Detroit; John B. Reynolds, Indianapolis; C. S. Walker, Des Moines; Ira E. Wright and Albert T. Perkins, St. Louis, together with the following Chicago members: Peirce Anderson, George W. Brooks, Wharton Clay, Marshall Field, III, Robert Gardner, John A. Holabird, Noble B. Judah, Ralph Poole, Joseph T. Ryerson, W. Edwin Stanley and Tom R. Wyles.

The Military Training Camps Association has fostered the principle of training by offering a bronze medal to be awarded, "for excellence", to the best man in each company of every Citizens' Camp throughout the country. These medals, awarded on the choice of company officers and presented at a special parade near the close of training, are highly prized and are an important influence in camp morale.

A record of camp experience, prepared by the men themselves, is not only of great interest to them but also a valuable means of announcing future camps. Because such a record cannot properly be printed within the month of training the Association arranged in the Central Department and with the co-operation of the Commanding Generals of the Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Corps Areas to publish the present group of Camp Annuals for the men in training at Knox, Custer, Fort Snelling, Fort Des Moines and Jefferson Barracks. The men paid their subscriptions at the various camps and the money received was devoted to the publication of the volumes at one place and time, thus affecting much economy in cost and making, what would have otherwise been impossible, a complete record of each camp from the opening to the closing day in a form somewhat reflecting the worth of this very significant civic and patriotic movement in the current life of our country.

THE MESS KIT



HENRY S. DRINKER



CHARLES B. PIKE



ARTHUR F. COSBY



GEORGE F. JAMES

— THE MESS KIT —



MAJ. GENERAL GEORGE W. READ

Our Purpose

The purpose of the Citizens' Military Training Camps is to bring together young men of all types in a manner to develop closer national and social unity; to teach the privileges, duties and responsibilities of American citizenship; and to teach the importance and benefit of military training to all those taking the splendid training provided at these camps. No young man can attend these camps without developing physically, mentally and morally.

Americanism in its true sense is taught in these camps and this stimulates patriotism and self discipline, an asset to every citizen of this great country.

It is my earnest hope that the results obtained in successive camps will so stimulate the interest of parents of the young men resident in this Corps Area (as well as the young men themselves) that in the years to come every boy, qualified and eligible, will be clamoring to gain admittance to the yearly camps to be held in this Corps Area.

GEORGE W. READ
Major General U. S. Army.

Colonel Charles H. Bridges, General Staff, entered West Point in 1893; was appointed Second Lieutenant in 1897; made First Lieutenant in 1899, Captain in 1902; graduated from the Army School of the Line in 1908; from the Army Signal School in 1909 and from the General Staff College in 1920; advanced to the rank of Major in 1916, temporarily appointed Lieutenant Colonel in 1917; served in the Inspector General's Department from June, 1917, until assigned to the Fifth Corps Area, where he has been Chief of Staff since October, 1921; held appointment in the A. E. F. as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, both of the Second Division and of the Sixth Army Corps and was present at all engagements participated in by them between March 10, and November 11, 1918; in recognition of his service overseas he was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal (American) and the Legion of Honor (French).



— THE MESS KIT —



DWIGHT E. AULTMAN
Brigadier General

To the Students of the Citizens' Military Training Camp, Camp Knox, Kentucky, 1922

The present year's courses have now been completed, and I congratulate you upon your accomplishment of the purpose for which you came.

Some of you, who have attended previous camps, actuated by a desire to acquire further training, to attain to a higher standard of military proficiency, have now almost completed the courses provided for you.

Others, and by far the majority, have completed only the Red Course, acquired only a few of the basic elements of the profession of the soldier.

It is hoped that the courses this year have stimulated you to rise ever higher, to become a real factor in the National Defense, and to demonstrate that your patriotism is real, the patriotism that is ready to give at the country's call.

As yet you have only received. You carry home from this camp the instruction and the physical development that have been imparted to you, but you have given nothing further than the good will and intentions that actuated your coming to the camp.

On your return to your homes, it is urged upon you to tell those about you what you have here received, to spread the lessons of loyal patriotism and straightforward citizenship that have been inculcated, to stir your families and friends to a realization of the fact that we have a country and we must be ever prepared for its defense.

It is likewise urged upon you to demonstrate in a concrete form your own intentions toward your country and its defense, by affiliating with those bodies of which that defense is constituted, the Regular Army, the National Guard, or the Organized Reserves.

Enlistment in the National Guard is most strongly recommended to you, for it is a *first line* organization, of citizen soldiers, and the first line must be ever ready to take the field. Therefore, if you can do so, enlist in the Guard.

If the conditions be such that you cannot enlist in the National Guard, affiliate yourselves with the Organized Reserves in your locality and identify yourselves positively with the National Defense.

It has been our purpose that you receive all that the Army can offer you. It is now a moral obligation on your part to give to your country that which you can, in return for all that has been conferred upon you, but more especially in your duty as good citizens, good Americans.

DWIGHT E. AULTMAN

Brigadier General, U. S. A.

Commanding Camp Knox, Ky.

— THE MESS KIT —



PETER F. TRAUB
Colonel, Cavalry

From the Commander

The Citizen's Military Training Camps conducted by the war department under the national defense act, through their graded courses of instruction, outdoor life and supervised teamplay, are the summer roads open for travel to the ambitious, high-type youth of America. They lead to good health, good fellowship, good sportsmanship, good citizenship and staunch loyalty—to the high ideals that gave birth to our nation.

These camps are the place for the red-blooded American youngster whom they stimulate with the nerve to tackle the problem of life "with feet that climb, with hands that cling, and with a heart that never forgets to sing."

Young Americans! Help foster in your home town the right kind of public opinion for voluntary training in peace time, so that our beloved country may be prepared to face the future with confidence in her strength to maintain the right, and *without unnecessary sacrifice of her valiant sons and daughters.*

PETER E. TRAUB

Colonel, Cavalry.

Commanding C. M. T. C.



Left to Right, Front Row—CAPTAIN COBLE, MAJOR RUDOLPH, MAJOR O'CONNOR, MAJOR STANTON, COLONEL TRAUB, MAJOR WHITNEY, MAJOR DUCKWALL, CAPTAIN WERTZ, CAPTAIN TABACINSKI, CAPTAIN RUSSELL.
Second Row—CAPTAIN FULLER, LIEUT. PLANK, LIEUT. MORRIS, LIEUT. EICHLESDORFER, LIEUT. WILSON, CAPTAIN GIBSON, CAPTAIN CULLMANN, CAPTAIN HUDLSTON.
Third Row—CAPTAIN HARVEY, LIEUT. PIRKEY, LIEUT. JAMES, LIEUT. WHITE, LIEUT. GRUESTHER, LIEUT. DALFERES.
Fourth Row—LIEUT. HERNY, LIEUT. CUTTING, CAPTAIN JOHNSON, LIEUT. McBRIDE, LIEUT. HUDSON, MR. ALLEN.

Commanding Officers' Staff

TRAUB, PETER E., Col., Cavalry	<i>Commanding Officer</i>
STAYTON, NORRIS, Major, Q. M. Corps	<i>Executive Officer</i>
WHITNEY, FREDERICK W., Major, Cavalry	<i>Adjutant</i>
DUCKWALL, BERTRAM F., Major, Medical Corps	<i>Surgeon</i>
O'CONNOR, EDWIN, Major, Cavalry	<i>Inspector</i>
RUDOLPH, MARTIN C., Major, Inf-ORC	<i>Athletic Officer</i>
RUSSELL, RANDOLPH, Capt., Cavalry	<i>Personnel Adjutant</i>
WERTS, CLARENCE B., Capt., Cavalry	<i>Supply Officer</i>
TABACHNIK, ABRAHAM, Capt., Infantry	<i>Mess Officer</i>
COHEE, ORA J., Capt., Chaplain	<i>Chaplain</i>
HEINER, GORDON, Capt., Field Art.	<i>Morale Officer</i>
GILMAN, EDGAR D., Capt., Engr-ORC	<i>Editor, Camp Annual</i>
GRUENTHER, ALFRED M., 1st Lieut., Field Art.	<i>Exchange Officer</i>
MORRIS, DAVID A., 1st Lieut., Engrs.	<i>Police Officer</i>

HUDDLESTON, JARRETT M., Capt., Medical Corps	<i>Assistant Surgeon</i>
JOHNSON, JULIUS A., Capt., Medical Corps	<i>Assistant Surgeon</i>
HARVEY, CLARENCE C., Capt., Medical Corps	<i>Assistant Surgeon</i>
PLATT, ROBERT J., Capt., Medical Corps	<i>Assistant Surgeon</i>
FULLER, ELMER G., Capt., Engr-ORC	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
GIBSON, SMITH B., Capt., Inf-ORC	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
EICHELSDOERFER, ROBERT M., 1st Lieut., Cavalry	<i>Assistant Adjutant</i>
POMERENE, JOEL D., 1st Lieut., Infantry	<i>Assistant Adjutant</i>
WHITE, WILLIAM N., 1st Lieut., Field Art.	<i>Assistant Personnel Adj.</i>
McLANORE, THOMAS M., 1st Lieut., Infantry	<i>Assistant Inspector</i>
PIRKEY, FRANK Z., 1st Lieut., Engrs.	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
WILSON, GARNETT H., 1st Lieut., Cavalry	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
PLANK, EWART G., 1st Lieut., Engrs.	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
TIERNEY, DUDLEY R., 1st Lieut., Chaplain	<i>Assistant Chaplain</i>
McBRIDE, SAMUEL R., 1st Lieut., Engr-ORC	<i>Assistant Athletic Officer</i>
DALFERES, ROY L., 1st Lieut., Field Art.	<i>Assistant Supply Officer</i>
JAMES, BOYCE M., 1st Lieut., Field Art.,	<i>Assistant Supply Officer</i>
CUTTING, GEORGE W., 1st Lieut., Cavalry	<i>Assistant Morale Officer</i>
HUDSON, JAMES C., 2nd Lieut., F. A.-ORC	<i>Assistant Mess Officer</i>
ALLEN, ALFRED M.,	<i>Warrant Officer</i>



INSTRUCTORS STAFF

MAJOR AUSTIN, LIEUT. MCGINNIS, LIEUT. WHAYNE, LIEUT. HERBERT, LIEUT. HENRY, LIEUT. FRENCH, LIEUT. GLENN, LIEUT. BLAIN.
Sitting—CAPTAIN BAKER, CAPTAIN SANDUSKY, CAPTAIN DEVERY, MAJOR HARDENBERGH, CAPTAIN MARSHALL, CAPTAIN McCULLOUGH, CAPTAIN
CARTER

THE MESS KIT

Instructor's Staff

MAJOR RAYMOND W. HARDENBERGH, INF.	Senior Instructor
CAPTAIN PETER G. MARSHALL, INF.	Executive
1ST LIEUT. HAROLD A. MCGINNIS, AS	Assistant Executive

INFANTRY

CAPTAIN PAUL J. BAKER, INF.
CAPTAIN WILLIAM M. CARTER, INF.
CAPTAIN RICHARD M. SANDUSKY, INF.
1ST LIEUT. GEORGE T. HERBERT, INF.
1ST LIEUT. JOHN M. WHAYNE, INF.
1ST LIEUT. HAROLD T. HENRY, INF.
1ST LIEUT. ARTHUR C. BLAIN, INF.
1ST LIEUT. HARRY W. FRENCH, INF.

CAVALRY

CAPTAIN ROBERT R. D. MCCOLLOUGH, CAV.

FIELD ARTILLERY

MAJOR JASON McV. AUSTIN, F.A.
1ST LIEUT. JOHN L. SHEA, F.A.

ENGINEERS

CAPTAIN WILLIAM F. HEAVY, C.E.
1ST LIEUT. LOUIS J. CLATERLOS, C.E.

SIGNAL CORPS

CAPTAIN, BRUCE G. KIRK, S.C.
1ST LIEUT. JOHN T. FILGATE, S.C.

AIR SERVICE

CAPTAIN JOHN J. DEVERY, A.S.
1ST LIEUT. EDGAR E. GLENN, A.S.

THE MESS KIT



EDITORIAL STAFF

Standing—MEYERSON	HATCH	WILSON	TALBOT	NICHOLS	HOLMES	PERKINS	CURTIS
Sitting—BINZER	GIBSON	SHEPARD	CAPTAIN GILMAN	KOENIGSMAN	GINDY	GINDY	

THE MESS KIT

The Editorial Staff

Editor-in-Chief

CAPTAIN EDGAR D. GILMAN, ENGR-ORC

HENRY H. GIBSON

Cadet Lieut., Co. E

Associate Editor

ROY E. GINDY

Cadet Lieut., Sig. Co.

Associate Editor

FORD E. CURTIS

Cadet 1st Sgt., Coast Art.

Literary Editor

JOSEPH K. SHEPARD

Cadet Lieut., Bat. B

Art Editor

ANTHONY A. KOENIGSMAN

Cadet Cpl., Troop C

Make-up Editor

COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES

CADET LIEUT. ROYAL B. BINZER	Co. A, Infantry
CADET LIEUT. ALBERT S. HORCH	Co. B, Infantry
CADET LIEUT. ANDREW W. NICHOLS	Co. C, Infantry
CADET LIEUT. HENRY H. GIBSON	Co. E, Infantry
CADET LIEUT. DWIGHT N. FAMULENER	Co. F, Infantry
CADET LIEUT. FRANK H. HOLMES	Coast Artillery Co.
CADET LIEUT. SIDNEY L. MEYERSON	Engineer Co.
CADET LIEUT. CHARLES R. WILSON	Signal Co.
CADET LIEUT. LORIN H. TALBOT	Bat. A, Field Artillery
CADET LIEUT. JOSEPH K. SHEPARD	Bat. B, Field Artillery
CADET WYLLISS K. PERKINS	Troop A, Cavalry
CADET SGT. RUSSELL H. DUNLAP	Troop B, Cavalry
CADET CPL. ANTHONY A. KOENIGSMAN	Troop C, Cavalry

Photographs by Seventh Area Photographic Section Air Service,
United States Army

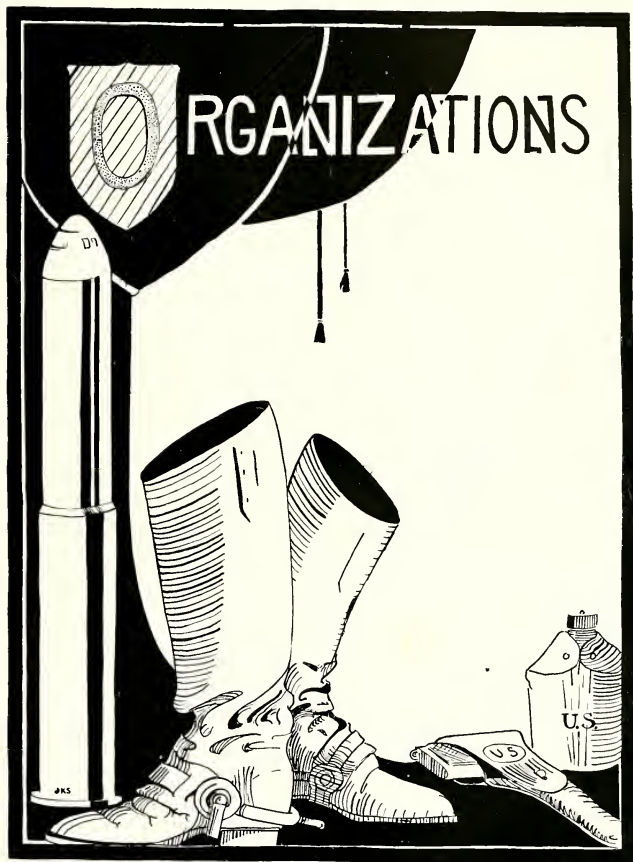
In Memoriam

John C. Phillips

NOBLESVILLE, INDIANA

BATTERY A
FIELD ARTILLERY

DIED AUGUST 14TH 1922



— THE MESS KIT —



FIELD OFFICERS

Standing—LIEUT. ANSON, CAPTAIN WOODS, CAPTAIN KELLY, LIEUT. CUTTING, CAPTAIN WILEY
Sitting—MAJOR CARREL, MAJOR BENNETT, MAJOR BYERS, LIEUT.-COLONEL KERRICK, MAJOR GAUJOT, MAJOR
SHAFFER

THE MESS KIT

Field Staff

INFANTRY REGIMENT

LIEUT. COLONEL FELIX KERRICK, INF-ORC, Louisville, Ky. Commanding
CAPTAIN KARL D. KELLY, INF-ORC, Georgetown, Ind. Adjutant

FIRST BATTALION

MAJOR ANTOINE A. GAUJOT, INF-ORC, Williamson, W. Va. Commanding
1ST LIEUT. GEORGE W. CUTTING, CAV-ORC, Louisville, Ky. Adjutant

SECOND BATTALION

MAJOR WILLIAM J. CARREL, ENGR-ORC, Lexington, Ky. Commanding
2ND LIEUT. JAMES S. ROBINSON, INF-ORC., Kenton, Ohio Adjutant

AIR SERVICE BATTALION

MAJOR JAY Q. SHAFER, FA-ORC, Evansville, Ind. Commanding
CAPTAIN MELVIN C. WILEY, INF-ORC, Watertown, N. Y. Adjutant

FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION

MAJOR EARL G. BYERS, FA-ORC, Boonville, Ind. Commanding
CAPTAIN JESSE A. WOODS, FA-ORC, Bedford, Ind. Adjutant

CAVALRY SQUADRON

MAJOR MARK W. BENNETT, CAV-ORC, Lexington, Ky. Commanding
2ND LIEUT. CHARLES W. ANSON, CAV-ORC, Louisville, Ky. Adjutant



CAPTAIN PAUL BAKER, Inf., U. S. A.

The function of the infantry is to win battles in the shortest possible time and with the minimum number of casualties. In order that this may be done, the highest type of efficiency is demanded, the extreme value of which is now being recognized as never before. To obtain this efficiency demands the greatest effort of mind and body.

The World War has introduced to the world anew the true value of the infantry arm, its powers and its limitations. It has placed at our command a great variety of new weapons to increase our driving force and make us less dependent upon our auxiliaries for support. It has widened our scope, enlarged our sphere and considerably enhanced our power by placing in our hands the means to seek and destroy our enemies.

The infantry is now equipped with a greater variety of weapons than any other branch at any time, and it must be our aim to prove to the army and to the world that we are capable of their manipulation and proper use and thus justify their being entrusted to our hands.

The infantry is self-supporting, self-contained, and is capable, in its own way, of exercising the functions of almost every other branch. It can lay down its own barrage with its rifle grenades and hand bombs. Deprived of the powerful aid of the Field Artillery, the infantry may yet call into play its trench mortars and one-pounders. It establishes its own line of communications and does its own signalling, whether it be by hand or telegraph. It has its own horses and its transport; it can fold its tents or leave its trenches whenever it is ready and proceed on its own feet to the accomplishment of its tasks.

Other branches are charged with the duty of locating the large bodies of the enemy and with giving to the infantry the general information as to his forces—but once shown the trail, it is our duty to attack, defeat, and pursue him with every means at our command. We must pass through his artillery fire, his galling small arms' fire, seek his strong points, and by closing with the bayonet, destroy his last powers of resistance. From route march to pursuit, the infantry soldier is called upon to show fearless courage, clear-headed decision, exhaustless energy, and that determined resolution and fighting zeal against every effort of the enemy that is so well typified in the spirit of the bayonet.

THE MESS KIT

The weapons of the infantry are the rifle, bayonet, automatic rifle, pistol, hand and rifle grenade, machine gun, trench mortar, one pounder and tank. Each of these, while adding team strength, has added many new problems and difficulties. Each weapon has its own peculiarities and characteristics, its powers and its weaknesses, and the trained infantry soldier and officer must have a working knowledge of each. This involves a higher type of training, more varied than that required of any other branch. Therein comes our enormous responsibility. Of what value is superb general staff planning, matchless air service, cavalry reconnaissance, and tremendous assault artillery preparation if, at the crucial moment, the infantry has not the exact knowledge of its various weapons, the perfect confidence in its officers, their personal efficiency, and that determination to "carry on" through mountainous difficulties and stupendous resistance that carries our standard to the farthest goal.

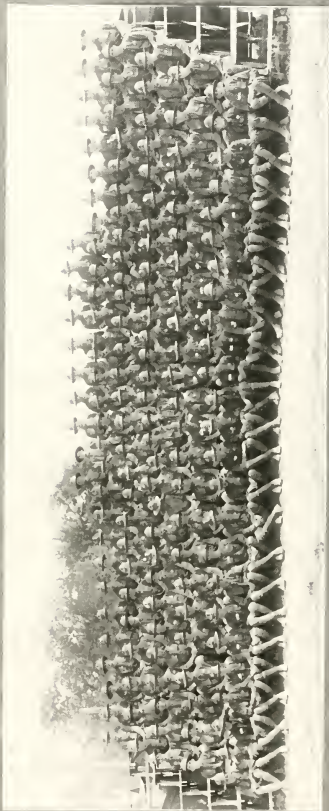


Upon the thorough knowledge and ability of the infantry to play its role in battle will largely depend the success of the accompanying arms. It is the infantryman who is the proudest man, for he is the man who belongs to the unit of attack. He must be the most cheerful and self-sacrificing of individuals, for it is he who will lie in the face of death in the night, in the cold and rain without shelter or food, and it is he, who in the coming of the dawn must grit his teeth and carry on.

On the infantry falls the brunt of the battle. Its training and discipline must be of the highest. A means is judged by its result, and the infantry is, in the final analysis, the only branch which may assume the aggressive and bring about decisive results. Consequently, any army is judged by the character of its infantry. Infantry determines the victory, it pays the greatest price in casualties, and it has the place of honor. The infantry leads—the others follow.



PARADE



COMPANY "A" INFANTRY



LT. HOWARD



LT. FRANK



LT. ARNETT



LT. BROOKE



LT. NOE



LT. ABERLIN



Company A Infantry

OFFICERS

1ST LIEUT. THOMAS R. HOWARD, Inf., U.S.A., *Commanding Officer*

1ST LIEUT. BENJAMIN FRANK, Inf-ORC . . . Cleveland, Ohio

1ST LIEUT. HAROLD I. ARNETT, Inf-ORC . . . Rivesville, W. Va.

2ND LIEUT. EARL R. BROOKS, Inf-ORC . . . Maysville, Ky.

2ND LIEUT. JAMES C. NOE, Inf-ORC . . . Lexington, Ky.

2ND LIEUT. CHESTER E. HABERLIN, Inf-ORC, Bridgeport, Conn.

BLUE COURSE

O'KEEFE, KEEFE, Cadet Capt., Levenworth, Kan.
 ALLEN, JOHN M., Cadet Lieut., Covington, Ky.
 BINZER, ROYAL B., Cadet Lieut., Toledo, Ohio
 BROWN, WILLARD M., Cadet Lieut., Bethesda, Ohio

FLEMING, THOMAS G., Cadet Lieut., Dayton, Ohio
 HUTH, RALPH, Cadet Lieut., Folluabec, W. Va.
 RICHMAN, MORTON, Cadet Lieut., Cleveland, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

WILLIAMS, O. P., Cadet 1st Sgt. . . Clinton, Ky.
 COHEN, MILTON J., Cadet Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio
 DUCKWALL, W. L., Cadet Sgt. . . Louisville, Ky.
 ELLIOT, THEODORE R., Cadet Sgt., Jasper, Ind.
 GIBSON, RAYMOND H., Cadet Sgt., Louisville, Ky.
 HILLIARD, I. D., Cadet Sgt. . . Wadsworth, Ohio
 HUFFER, ROBERT W., Cadet Sgt. . . Muncie, Ind.
 MENAUGH, R. M., Cadet Sgt. . . Salem, Ind.
 O'KELLY, ROBERT B., Cadet Sgt.

Morgantown, W. Va.
 POLO, WM., Sgt., U. S. A., Columbus Barracks, O.
 ROBERTSON, EARL A., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.
 SIGLER, CHARLES R., Cadet Sgt., Mount Vernon, O.
 SLACK, ROBERT E., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.
 SMITH, MARK A., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.
 ZELLER, LOUIS A., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.

BURNS, THOMAS J., Cadet Cpl., Owensboro, Ky.
 CAMPBELL, LAWRENCE, Cadet Cpl., Columbus, O.
 DAVIS, HOMER B., Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.
 FORNEY, MORGEN T., Cadet Cpl. . . Salem, Ind.
 GRUPENHOFF, EDWIN H., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, O.
 HUDSON, ELTON, Cadet Cpl. . . Jodie, W. Va.
 JAMESON, ROBERT, Cadet Cpl. . . Wooster, Ohio
 PETRIE, RALPH L., Cadet Cpl.

Barboursville, W. Va.
 PLACE, FREDERIC, Cadet Cpl., South Bend, Ind.
 McCLUNG, N. S., Cadet Cpl., Elizabeth, W. Va.
 MAYS, PAUL E., Cadet Cpl., Louiseburg, W. Va.
 SWINGLE, FRED B., Cadet Cpl. . . Newark, Ohio
 TIFTON, THOMAS K., Cadet Cpl. . . Danville, Ky.

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

POLAN, ALBERT S., Acting Sgt.,	Huntington, W. Va.	MITCHELL, R. C.	Newark, Ohio
BURKHALTER, JAMES A., Acting Cpl.,	Kokomo, Ind.	MOORE, R. G.	Ottawa, Ohio
BRODA, HAROLD A., Acting Cpl.,	Canton, Ohio	MCDOWELL, R. S.	Lewisburg, W. Va.
SMITH, H. D., Acting Cpl.,	Youngstown, O.	MCWHORTER, R. H.	Fulton, Ky.
STONEBREAKER, J. C., Acting Cpl.,	Defiance, O.	McFARLAND, K. E.	Newark, Ohio
SHERIFF, L. W., Acting Cpl.,	Wadsworth, O.	NEELY, L. A.	Grandview, Ohio
SCHAEIDER, H. A., Acting Cpl.,		POTTER, L. R.	Bedford, Ind.
BUNNETTE, J.	Hartford City, Ind.	PARISKY, H.	Toledo, Ohio
BEESON, C.	Hartford City, Ind.	PETRIE, T. C.	Bardwell, Ky.
BROCK, A. A.	Fairmont, W. Va.	POTTS, C. B.	Upsure, W. Va.
BECHTEL, E.	Columbia City, Ind.	PLASTERER, B.	Huntington, Ind.
BATTELLE, A. L.	Cincinnati, Ohio	RADCLIFFE, J. H.	Potomac Heights, W. Va.
BOWERSOCKS, L.	Napakoneta, Ohio	RUFFNER, E. S.	Newark, Ohio
BAKER, W. H.	Washington C. H., Ohio	RICHARDSON, W. B.	Bardwell, Ky.
BISH, G. F.	Mt. Pelier, Ind.	RAMSEY, C. A.	Springfield, Ohio
BREWER, E. T.	Cincinnati, Ohio	RATTERMAN, P. J.	Cincinnati, Ohio
BETHEL, F. A.	Flushing, Ohio	ROTH, I. G.	Cleveland, Ohio
BLISS, W. G.	Cincinnati, Ohio	REESE, H. M.	Hickman, Ky.
BURNETTE, G. H.	Leavittsburg, Ohio	RYAN, W. N.	Wellsville, Ohio
BUSH, A. H.	Janelaw, West Virginia	RHOADES, A. H.	Athens, Ohio
BEHRNDT, A. R.	Cleveland, Ohio	SEVERSON, M.	Cleveland, Ohio
BELDING, C. E.	Wauseon, Ohio	STRADER, R. B.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
BERNHARD, G. W.	Mohican, Ohio	STEINBICKER, C. R.	Cincinnati, Ohio
BEINS, H. A.	Sharonsville, Ohio	STONE, C. E.	Cleveland, Ohio
BRAYTON, H. J.	Staubsville, Ohio	SMALL, W. B.	Martinsburg, W. Va.
BARBER, B. D.	Bardstown, Ky.	SIMPSON, M. O.	Keneva, W. Va.
CASSADY, H. T.	Huntington, Ind.	SPURGEON, W. J.	Defiance, Ohio
CHRISTMAN, E.	Zanesville, Ohio	SAMOTUS, L. F.	Cleveland, Ohio
CREIGHTON, E.	Cincinnati, Ohio	STYER, H. L.	Wadsworth, Ohio
GRAHAM, R. B.	North Fairfield, Ohio	SALMON, W. B.	Moscow, Ky.
GREATHOUSE, V. L.	Leestown-Lake, Ky.	STEPHENSON, R. F.	Sheridan, Ind.
HARRISON, P. R.	Martinsburg, W. Va.	SLONE, H.	Prestonburg, Ky.
HALL, F.	Akron, Ohio	STUART, J. A.	Columbiana, Ohio
HODGES, H. B.	Huntington, W. Va.	SEYMOUR, C. B.	Cleveland, Ohio
HAWKINS, E. G.	Shoals, Ind.	STROKE, E. F.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HOLLAND, P. T.	Bloomington, Ind.	SHELTON, E. T.	Madison, Ind.
HARVEY, I. G.	Bayard, W. Va.	SCHONHOFF, J. A.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HILLIS, R. O.	Logansport, Ind.	SMITH, C. J.	Urbana, Ohio
HARRIS, H. E.	Washington, Ind.	SMITH, J. E.	Fostoria, Ohio
KRING, J. S.	Dayton, Ohio	SHEPARD, W. E.	Middleport, Ohio
LORENTZ, L. M.	Upshur, W. Va.	SIDERS, V. A.	Hillsboro, Ohio
LINEBACH, R. T.	Greenfield, Ind.	SIGMON, W. M.	Westerly, W. Va.
LOFFLIN, H. R.	Mabscott, W. Va.	STORY, E. B.	Brookville, Ind.
LITTLE, N. J.	Wellsburg, W. Va.	SOCIE, A. J.	Wauseon, Ohio
LITTLE, R. E.	Amsonia, Ohio	WALCUTT, W. W.	Frankfort, Ky.
LAGREE, F.	Hammond, Ind.	WATSON, R. L.	Barberton, Ohio
LUCKSINGER, J. H.	Springfield, Ohio	WAGSTAFF, R. K.	Cambridge, Ohio
LEWIS, G. E.	Wellsburg, W. Va.	WATERS, R. W.	New Castle, Ind.
LATHAM, E. A.	Buchanan, W. Va.	WILLIAMS, G. W.	Greenfield, Ind.
LEE, B. W.	Burning Springs, W. Va.	WALLBRECHT, W. B.	Middlesboro, Ky.
LEVY, S.	Youngstown, Ohio	WARREN, R. P.	Guthrie, Ky.
LUCAS, R. D.	Flemingsburg, Ky.	WILLIAMS, W. E.	Huntington, W. Va.
LEYSER, K. W.	Deshler, Ohio	WIRICK, W. W.	Bellefontaine, Ohio
LANDRUM, R. B.	Glasgow, Ky.	WILSON, J. S.	Pierce, W. Va.
LABOURNE, L.	Bellefontaine, Ohio	WEBB, E. J.	Defiance, Ohio
LOOP, L. C.	Salem, Ohio	WENTZ, G. M.	Cleveland, Ohio
LESSIAK, R.	Harrison Co., Ohio	WRIGHT, G. F.	Newark, Ohio
LEROY, D. B.	Cincinnati, Ohio	WILLIAMS, O. D.	Fairmont, W. Va.
LEWIS, H. T.	Huntington, Ind.	WEARLY, J. T.	Montpelier, Ind.
MILLER, C. A.	Freemont, Ohio	WOODGEARD, H. K.	Jacksonville, Ohio
MURPHY, H. W.	Juncton City, Ohio	WETZEL, D.	Evansville, Ind.
METCALF, E. M.	Urichsville, Ohio	WOODWARD, J. M.	Fostoria, Ohio
MAURICE, G.	Youngstown, Ohio	WAGNER, F. D.	Columbus, Ohio
MOHR, W. H.	Dayton, Ohio	YATES, R. P.	Glasgow, Ky.

THE MESS KIT

Sentry on post No. 4 received instructions in his Special Orders to allow no civilians to pass unless carried by government transportation.

Officer of the Day—"What are your Special Orders, sentry?"

Sentry—"To halt all civilization without government transportation, Sir."

C. O.—"I am going to transfer you to the air squadron."

Buck private—"Sir, may I know why?"

C. O.—"Because you're no good on earth."

A rookie just in camp passed a colonel without saluting.

Colonel to rookie—"Hey there, how long have you been in camp? Where is that salute?"

Rookie—"You can't fool me, you're only a mess sergeant. I can see the chickens on your shoulders."

An office orderly was needed.

"Does anyone in this company know anything about paper work?" asked the captain. A promising youth stepped forth and was told to report at the office.

"What experience have you had with company paper work?" asked the captain.

"Well sir, I am an assistant to a paper hanger."

Company Commander to company—"Company, all men who talked after taps last night, one pace forward."

Commander sternly—"Company, halt!"

Buddie to bunkie—"I saw some swell dressed chickens last night."

Bunkie—"Where, at the Officers' Club, old top?"

Buddie—"Naw, in the mess kitchen!"

Captain to rear rank man in drill—"Here you, I want you to follow the man in front of you. Don't let me have to tell you that again."

Rear rank man reporting to orderly room at four in afternoon—"Sir, I have been following that man all day, but I got lost from him and I don't know where he is now."

We have been asked why meals in the army are called mess. We think that the name is self evident.

Some wag sent the company goat to the orderly room for ten feet of skirmish line. He got one foot.

Sergeant—"Here there, take that gum out of your mouth."

Private in rear rank—"Sir, I have swallowed it."

Sergeant—"Well take it out anyway."

Company A Infantry

R. B. BINZER, CADET LIEUT.

The mobilization of the C. M. T. C. took place Aug. 1st, with each company, troop, battery and squadron having an equal start to make its record at Camp Knox, Ky. In the race for record, Company "A" Infantry took its place among the other organizations, with 1st Lieut. T. R. Howard, U. S. A. in command, assisted by an able instructional staff.

As soon as appointments of the cadet officers, and non-commissioned officers were made, the men "snapped into it" with a spirit of making Co. A the best company in the C. M. T. C.

When rifles were issued, a great interest was manifested in their use. Practicing bolt manipulation seemed to be the popular sport with the men, then going through the manual of arms seemed to be a close second. These movements are instinctive with well trained soldiers.

Instructions followed in infantry drill and co-ordinating with the manual of the rifle. The company started out to make its mark in the regiment. The men readily took to this work and in a very short time the outfit was moving in all formations like clock-work.

Having mastered the use of the rifle and formation drill, "A" company went to the range to demonstrate its proficiency in the firing of the rifle. With the exception of a few minor bruises received by the men, a very good record was made. Company "A" can proudly boast of its sharpshooters and sixteen marksmen.

Our infantry unit did not stop at that, but went further and showed its skill in scouting, patrolling and going through squad, section, platoon and company problems. In concentrated and traverse firing, it showed itself equal to the best of any company in the C. M. T. C. The silhouette targets or the would-be enemy, suffered the damaging effects of what Company "A" did whenever it encountered the foe. Thus the initial alphabetical company of the infantry division completed its curriculum from the school of the soldier to the beginning of real problems of warfare tactics.

In athletics, the doughboy unit, was always well represented in boxing, track, running, high jumping, tennis and all other events which took place during its thirty days of existence at Camp Knox.

"A" company can proudly and unhesitatingly say that it has done its best, as its record speaks loudly of its fine work. Obedience, co-operation, and friendship with a common interest has made Company A the "A Company".

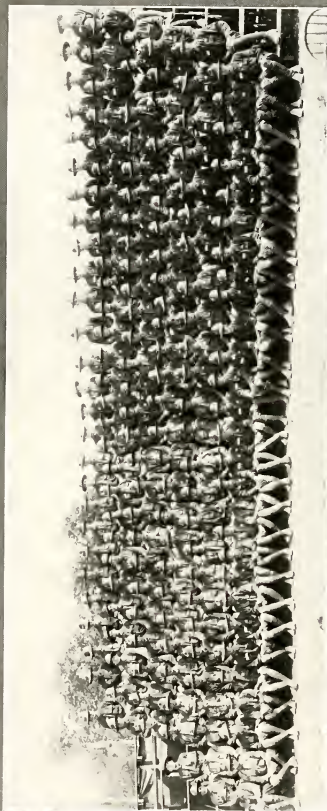
Prophecy

BY ROBERT P. WARREN

You see no beauty in the parched parade,
The quivering, heat-glazed highways mile on mile,
The fields where beauty holds a debt unpaid,
The gray, drab barracks in monotonous, grim file.

You take no joy when dust wraiths dimly curl
Above the winding column crawling on far hills.
You see but short beyond the present whirl
Of circumstance, your little wrongs and petty ills.

But when it all has passed and you have lost
The swinging rhythmic cadence of the marching feet,
Then you will reckon as paltry small the cost,
And memory will purge the bitter from the sweet.



COMPANY "B" INFANTRY



LT. HOLYROD



LT. GIBSON



LT. BURCHELL



CAPT. BRAMMER



CAPT. VANCE



CAPT. BROCK



Company B Infantry

OFFICERS

CAPT. W. T. BROCK, Inf., U. S. A.	Commanding Officer
CAPT. K. M. VANCE, Inf-ORC	London, Ohio
CAPT. H. M. BRAMMER, Inf-ORC	Mt. Summit, Ind.
1ST LIEUT. R. J. BURCHELL, Inf-ORC	Manchester, Ky.
2ND LIEUT. R. A. GIBSON, Inf-ORC	Keyser, W. Va.
2ND LIEUT. W. M. HOLROYD, Inf-ORC	Athens, W. Va.

BLUE COURSE

HECKAMAN, ROSCOE H., Cadet Capt.	HAYWARD, STEPHEN H., Cadet Lieut., Danville, Ky.
Marshall, Ind.	HILL, WILLIAM F., Cadet Lieut., Bridgeport, Ohio
WEISENBORN, HERBERT E., Cadet Lieut.,	HORCH, ALBERT S., Cadet Lieut., Columbus, Ohio
Dayton, Ohio	

WHITE COURSE

THRAMS, GUY E., Cadet 1st Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.	CAMPBELL, HARRY S., Cadet Cpl., Henderson, Ky.
ASHER, ROBERT D., Cadet Sgt., Wasioto, Ky.	COOK, HAROLD C., Cadet Cpl., Urbana, Ohio
AXUP, ROY W., Cadet Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio	CROPP, FREDERICK W., Cadet Cpl.,
BLACKBURN, CHARLES R., Cadet Sgt., Findlay, Ohio	Mingo Junction, Ohio
DORN, HERBERT P., Cadet Sgt., Ft. Wayne, Ind.	CROSS, GEORGE W., Cadet Cpl., Alliance, Ohio
DUNN, CARY G., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.	CUNNINGHAM, JOHN B., Cadet Cpl.,
HARDIN, WILLIAM S., Cadet Sgt., Keyser, W. Va.	Youngstown, Ohio
HOLTZMAN, HOWARD E., Cadet Sgt., Keyser, W. Va.	GWEEN, HARRY E., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
MEISSNER, FREDERICK W., Cadet Sgt.,	KIERNAN, THOMAS E., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
LaPorte, Ind.	KUDER, ALVIN R., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
MILLER, DRANE, Cadet Sgt., Cynthia, Ky.	SAMUELL, ROBERT L., Cadet Cpl., New Castle, Ky.
ROCKER, EDMUND J., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind.	SEAMAN, JAMES H., Cadet Cpl., Coketon, W. Va.
VALENTINER, ARTHUR C., Cadet Sgt.,	SMOOT, WALTER W., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
Norwood, Ohio	SPIES, THOMAS V., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
ALLEN, WILLIAM H., Cadet Cpl.,	ARNOLD, ROLAND S., Somerset, Ohio
Bowling Green, Ky.	JONES, WILLIAM H., Middletown, Ohio
ANDERSON, WILLIAM C., Cadet Cpl.,	SHELT, JOSEPH M., Cincinnati, Ohio
Cornith, W. Va.	

RED COURSE

ADAMS, JAMES	Clarksburg, W. Va.	BURROWS, JAMES D.	Maysville, Ky.
AYLOR, JAMES L.	Huntington, W. Va.	CAMPBELL, ROBERT A.	Youngstown, Ohio
BETS, RALPH W.	Nelsonville, Ohio	CANTRELL, CHESTER L.	Scottsville, Ky.
BEUM, ROBERT FRANCIS	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	CARREL, ORREN F.	Fostoria, Ohio
BONNAM, SHELBY M.	Howell, Ind.	CHALFANT, CLYDE R.	Staubenville, Ind.
BULGER, JOHN L.	Indianapolis, Ind.	CLARIN, HERMAN J.	Gary, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

COCHRAN, JAMES J.	Washington, Ind.	KOSIN, JOSEPH F.	Cleveland, Ohio
COLLIER, RALPH J.	Guilford, Ind.	MCCLAIR, MARVIN M.	Scottsburg, Ind.
CONLEY, JAMES J.	Charleston, W. Va.	MENDENHALL, HOWARD L.	Winchester, Ind.
CORZETTO, ARTHUR	Vigo, Ind.	MILEY, PAUL E.	Middletown, Ohio
CRUME, CHARLES E.	Hickman, Ky.	MILLS, GEORGE	Junction City, Ky.
CURRAN, JOSEPH E.	Owensboro, Ky.	MOORE, MARION C.	Danville, Ky.
DAVIS, ASHBY MCK.	Danville, Ky.	MYERS, JOHN B.	Tiffin, Ohio
DERBES, EARL M.	Cincinnati, Ohio	NEEL, LUCKY M.	Morgantown, Ky.
DORAN, MARK G.	Brownsville City, Ind.	NESBITT, WARREN W.	Mt. Gilead, Ohio
EDWARDS, HAROLD A.	Cable, Ohio	NEWTON, MAXWELL A.	Norfolk, Ohio
EUBANKS, STEPHEN E.	Aurora, Ind.	NICHOLS, LOYDELL	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
FARINO, BARTHOLOMEW	Cleveland, Ohio	NYE, BERNARD H.	Newark, Ohio
FAY, ALLEN U.	Springfield, Ohio	OATES, RALPH F.	Palestine, Ohio
FLATT, JAMES MC.	Clinton, Ky.	O'BRIEN, WILLIAM F.	Garv, Ind.
FORD, DANIEL	Springfield, Ohio	OGDEN, HAYDEN T.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
FULTON, EARL L.	Huntington, Ind.	OGDEN, VERNON E.	Wilmington, Ohio
GABLE, HARRY R.	Hartford City, Ind.	OSBORNE, GARRET H.	Kenova, W. Va.
GABRED, ROBERT L.	Charleston, W. Va.	OWEN, CHARLES A.	Gilbertsville, Ky.
GASKEEN, ROBERT B.	Youngstown, Ohio	POPLIN, JOHN D.	Bergholz, Ohio
GILKESON, WILFRED H.	Fairmont, W. Va.	QUICKLE, HOWARD J.	Fostoria, Ohio
GLASSCOCK, PAUL H.	Evansville, Ind.	QWEST, JACK K.	Athens, Ohio
GLOVER, JACK O.	Clinton, Ohio	RALSTON, RODNEY R.	Paint Lick, Ky.
GOLDWASSER, JOE M.	Cleveland, Ohio	RODMAN, EDWARD J.	Coshocton, Ohio
GORMAN, HENRY S.	Flemingsburg, Ky.	SAMUELS, BILLY R.	Clinton, Ky.
GRAESER, ROBERT A.	Newark, Ohio	SCHEIF, JAMES F.	Urbana, Ohio
GROGAN, CECIL P.	Middleport, Ohio	SEIGLE, MAX	Cleveland, Ohio
GROSS, HARLAN P.	Jackson, Ohio	SOLLIDAY, VINCENT J.	Shoals, Ind.
GUMPERT, RICHARD W.	Urbana, Ohio	SPEAKER, DON B.	Huntington, Ind.
GUYSELMAN, FRANKLIN G.	Urbana, Ohio	STEMPER, FRED O.	Dayton, Ohio
HAMILL, DAN T.	Guthrie, Ky.	SUTTON, ORLEN G.	Wheeling, W. Va.
HARRISON, RALPH G.	Wellsville, Ohio	TARBUTTON, MITCHEL M.	Springfield, Ohio
HARKER, WALTER M.	Burney, Ky.	TAYLOR, ALBERT R.	Edinburg, Ind.
HAWKINS, JOHN C.	Dayton, Ohio	TAYLOR, GEORGE S.	Cygnat, Ohio
HAYNES, CHESTER L.	Morgantown, Ky.	TAYLOR, JOSEPH R.	Cleveland, Ohio
HEDGES, LAWRENCE G.	Vernon, Ohio	TIDMONS, EMORY L.	Huntington, Ind.
HILL, ERNEST L.	Paducah, Ky.	TIMMONS, MAURICE	Princeton, Ky.
HODGE, ALFRED C.	Cleveland, Ohio	TURNER, HERBERT M.	Lancaster, Ohio
HOFFMAN, CHARLES H.	Cleveland, Ohio	TYLER, CHARLES E.	Cleveland, Ohio
HOLLIDAY, JESSE R.	Pleasantville, Ohio	UHL, ROBERT C.	Huntington, Ohio
HOLLAR, KENNETH D.	Wintermute, Ohio	VANHOOSIER, GEORGE A.	Clinton, Ind.
HOSKINS, WILLIAM	Jackson, Ky.	VARNEY, CULLEN J.	Pikesville Pike, Ky.
HOSLER, MAYNARD D.	Kendallville, Ind.	VICKERS, DEWMONT	Wellstown, Ohio
HURST, MILES Q.	Jackson, Ky.	WARNER, ROGER B.	Hicksville, Ohio
KATZ, EMIL	Toledo, Ohio	WATKINS, CECIL L.	Tunneltown, W. Va.
KEESSE, CLAUDE	Williamson, W. Va.	WELTON, BERNARD M.	Petersburg, Ind.
KEETH, ROBERT S.	Washington, Ind.	WOLFF, CHESTER G.	Cincinnati, Ohio
KENNY, THOMAS A.	Evansville, Ind.	WORT, RAY F.	Montpelier, Ind.
KOEHNLEIN, GEORGE	Martins Ferry, Ohio	ZECHMAN, FREDERICK WM.	Miamisburg, Ohio
KONEN, RICHARD A.	Vincennes, Ind.	ZOLLAR, RUSSEL R.	Dover, Ohio

LAUGH

Build for yourself a strong box
 Fashion each part with care
 Fit it with hasp and padlock
 Put all your troubles there.
 Put in your cares and worries
 And each bitter cup you have quaffed
 Hide them from sight so completely,
 That the world will ne'er dream of half
 Tell no one of its contents
 Then sit on the lid and Laugh!!

JAMES BEYER

THE MESS KIT

TO A SOLDIER ON K. P. DUTY

When you're scrubbing off the tables,
And a mopping up the floor,
You just bet we're thinking of you,
Working 'round the kitchen door.
When you've finished all the scrubbing,
And the stools are piled up high,
What a grand and glorious feelin',
One could almost touch the sky.

And when all the catsup bottles,
Are again where they belong,
And the K. P. duty's over
Till the sounding of the gong,
What a wondrous breath of freedom,
Rattles through our aching bones,
When we know we'll soon be eating,
While some other fellow groans.

"A LATRINE RUMOR"

Absolute knowledge I have none
But my aunts washwoman sisters son
Heard a policeman on his beat
Say to a laborer in the street
That he had a letter just last week
Written in the finest Greek
That a Chinese Cooley in Timbucktoo
Who said that the negroes in Cuba knew
Of a colored man in Texas town
Who got it straight from a circus clown
That a man in Klondike heard the news
From a gang of South American Jews
That a man in Borneo claimed to know
Of a swell female society rake
Had a mother-in-law who would undertake
To prove that her seventh husband's sisters niece
Had stated in a printed piece
That she had a son who had a friend
That knew when this camp was going to end.

History of Company B Infantry

By CADET PRIVATE GEORGE KOEHNLEIN

Much can be said in regard to Co. B Infantry but if everything that happened were put into print, it would cover the entire annual so no attempt will be made at that.

The first few days here, many homesick boys were seen, especially when their names were not called out with the mail. This was soon overcome and the boys were put to real drilling.

Several changes were made by the officers much to the disgust of the men but it turned out to be better in the long run. As soon as everything had settled down and things were going smoothly, dances and boat rides were held at Louisville for the members of this organization. While the men were attending these events, those who stayed at home decided to have a little fun in the form of turning over bunks and making much noise. Capt. Brammer soon put a stop to this when he made those responsible for the noise, double time up and down the "main drag" in their B. V. D's in the middle of the night.

Our company has the honor of sending Dunn and Axup to Camp Perry, O. to represent the camp as a part of twelve in a big shooting event. These two men made fine records on the range and the company is sure proud of these men.

Co. B took an active part in athletics, turning out men for every athletic event staged. They were beaten by Co. F Infantry in the semi-finals in baseball. The company has met with several misfortunes in having several men sent home with sickness and several others laid up in the base hospital for a long time.

The officers were very well liked by the members of the company who were continually asking advice of them. Capt. Brock, Capt. Brammer, Lt. Gibson, Lt. Burchell and Lt. Holroy composed the staff of officers and it was through their hard efforts that they made the name of Co. B, stand out in front. It has been said by many that when Co. B passes in review, they attract the attention of all the other companies who envy this company when it comes to drilling, and marching.

The company comedian was nothing more than one James Adams from West Virginia. The drilling was hard on Adams but he stuck to it and always had a smile for everyone. His comic expressions kept the 2nd Platoon in a continuous uproar. At one time, he held off the entire Company with a bayonet when they tried to put him under the showers. His favorite work was K. P. or in plainer words, Kitchen Police. He could make the dishes fly faster than any other four men in the outfit.

The worst things of all for the second platoon was the bugle call at 5:30 A. M. and the inspection by Lt. Gibson. By the time Lt. Gibson got through inspecting rifles, clothes, shoes, finger nails, mess kits and many other things, it was time to drag the old nine pound shoes out on the drill field. When out on the drill field, many would suddenly get sick and would report on the sick list. This practice was soon broken when all the sick men were given a water glass full of castor oil and three C. C. pills.

Practically all the men expect to come back again next year and are preparing to make a better record than they did in 1922.

THE MESS KIT

THINGS WORTH SEEING

James Adams keeping in step.
Speedy Vickers shooting a rifle.
Everybody pass inspection.
Rocker made a General.
Arguments about different states.
Co. A and Co. B in a water fight.
Kosin after 24 hours guard duty.
Holtzman and Gilkeson in a fight.
Stoeckley turning out for revielle fully
dressed.
Timmons doing Kitchen Duty.
Kuder in the Movies.
A crap game with lots of money.
Wolff hunting bed clothes after taps.
Gable with a cigarette.
Derbes sleeping in a wet bed.
Capt. Brammer double timing the boys
after taps.
Lt. Gibson inspecting screw-heads.
Cadet Capt. Hill without his artillery.

Wimmin!!!
Quest walking post with weapons concealed—in the bushes.
Capt. Brammer as a sideshow bally-hoo.
Turner smoking the wicked weed.
A meal without eggs.
Volunteers for K. P. on Sunday.
Early singing love songs to the Mess
sergeant.
McClurg chasing dirt on his everyday
washday.
ONE ramrod in the second platoon.
Koehnlein with his hair combed.
Seigel with his uniform on.
Boys dolling up to go to Louisville.
A package or letter from home.
Koehnlein or Williams not to-gether.
Katz lose a fight.
Oates bring the mail in on time.
“Ellis Lunch” among the women.

MARKSMANSHIP

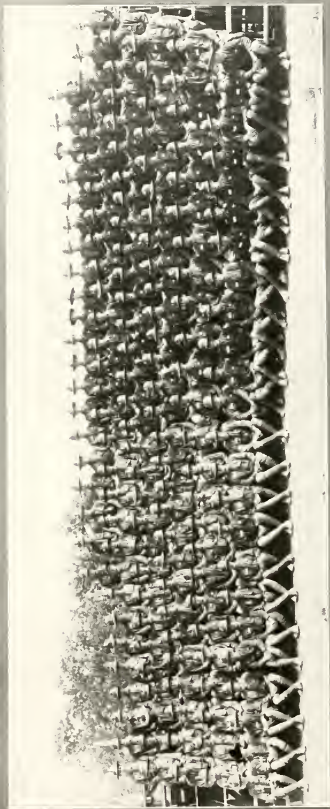
In making out the companies Questionnaires we find that over seventy per cent of the men selected the rifle as the most interesting work in camp.

We were issued our rifles a few days after arrival at camp and from then on we were instructed as to the positions and mechanism of the rifle. Capt. Vance was our instructor in the nomenclature and use of the rifle and under his careful guidance we were able to turn out some remarkable riflemen.

When the final day came that we were to shoot for record, all were in the best of condition. Upon arrival at the range the firing orders were put into position and when all were in readiness the test began. The Officers kept busy on the men correcting their errors and when the scores were checked at the end of the firing we found that Co. B had in its midst six sharpshooters and thirteen marksmen.

The second Platoon under the direction of Lieut. Gibson, made the highest scores and to him we are giving credit for being an able instructor.

We are sure that the men are all pleased with the success and progress they have made with the rifle and we are positive that this will be one of the factors that will bring the men back to camp to continue their training next year.



COMPANY "C" INFANTRY



LT. KEITH



LT. BRISTOW



LT. CRATER



LT. EIKENBERRY



CAPT. UNGER



CAPT. CULLEN

C_MT_C ROSTER

Company C Infantry

OFFICERS

CAPT. CHARLES P. CULLEN, Inf., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*

CAPT. WOOD UNGER, Inf-ORC Frankfort, Ind.

1ST LIEUT. VIRGIL L. EIKENBERRY, Inf-ORC . . . Lebanon, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. ARL H. BRISTOW, Inf-ORC . . . Jeffersonville, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. HAROLD C. CRATER, Inf-ORC . . . Franklin, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. FRANCIS C. KEITH, Inf-ORC . . . Middletown, Ind.

BLUE COURSE

McBARRON, CHARLES J., Cadet Capt.,
Cleveland, Ohio
AUSDEMOORE, HARRY B., JR., Cadet Lieut.,
Newport, Ky.
DEBORD, WALTER A., Cadet Lieut., Ashland, Ky.
HENGST, RAYMOND G., Cadet Lieut., Logan, Ohio

MASON, WILEY, Cadet Lieut. . . Vinton, W. Va.
MIKESELL, ELBERT L., Cadet Lieut., Columbus, O.
NEWSOM, HERMAN L., Cadet Lieut., Leroy, W. Va.
NICHOLS, ANDREW W., Cadet Lieut.,
Bardstown, Ky.

WHITE COURSE

DAVIS, DONALD S., Cadet Sgt., Winchester, Ind.
DICK, ROBERT J., Cadet Sgt., Crawfordsville, Ind.
ELLIS, CLIFFORD L., Cadet Sgt. . . Alliance, Ohio
GLENSEY, CARL L., Cadet Sgt., Stuebenville, Ohio
HOURIGAN, RAY K., Cadet Sgt. . . Louisville, Ky.
IGNATOW, DAVE, Cadet Sgt. . . Louisville, Ky.
JACKSON, CALVIN G., Cadet Sgt., Rockford, Ohio
KREBS, OMER T., Cadet Sgt. . . Lorain, Ohio
POWELL, NEWTON A., Cadet Sgt., Ft. Thomas, Ky.
RYAN, CARYL G., Cadet Sgt. . . Toledo, Ohio
ABEL, JEROME M., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
BAKER, RUSSEL E., Cadet Cpl. . . Fremont, Ohio

BANCI, EUGENE, Cadet Cpl. . . Cleveland, Ohio
BIRD, CHARLES W., Cadet Cpl. . . Nitro, W. Va.
BLACK, JOHN E., Cadet Cpl. . . Kingston, Ohio
CROWLEY, HORACE L., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
DAVIS, RICHARD J., Cadet Cpl. . . Paint Lick, Ky.
DOMONKOS, JULIUS J., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
DOWNEY, WADE T., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
FLEETWOOD, RAYMOND J., Cadet Cpl., Kurtz, Ind.
FOSTER, WALTER T., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
ENTSMINGER, WM. A., Cadet Cpl., Middleport, O.
FORTENBACKER, PAUL C., Cadet Cpl.,
South Bend, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

GINN, ROBERT, Cadet Cpl., Bellefontaine, Ohio
 HARDWAY, LEO E., Cadet Cpl., Washington C. H., Ohio
 HORTON, ROY E., Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.
 HOLBERT, LOOMIS E., Cadet Cpl., Elizabeth, W. Va.
 JENKINS, THOMAS J., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
 JOSEPH, EDWARD, Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio

KIME, GLEN A., Cadet Cpl., Montpelier, Ohio
 MCGANNON, KENNETH D., Cadet Cpl., Evansville, Ind.
 VANLIEW, CLARENCE P., Cadet Cpl., Frankfort, Ky.
 WHITEHEAD, LAWRENCE, Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
 WILLIAMS, SAMUEL, Cadet Cpl., Brownstown, Ind.
 WILT, WILLIAM L., Cadet Cpl., Montpelier, Ind.

RED COURSE

AGNEW, RICHARD B., Vincennes, Ind.
 ALDERFER, CLAYTON F., Argos, Ind.
 ANDERSON, JOSEPH L., Columbus, Ohio
 ANDREWS, RALPH G., Clouster, Ohio
 ARMSTRONG, GEORGE T., Canton, Ohio
 ARNOLD, FREDERICK R., Jeffersonville, Ind.
 ARNOLD, RALPH M., Indianapolis, Ind.
 ARTHUR, LELAND Z., Jackson, Ohio
 ARTMAN, JOHN W., Vine Grove, Ky.
 BAISDEN, RICHARD, Logan, W. Va.
 BIBB, ARTHUR F., Owensboro, Ky.
 BRANT, HAROLD, Edinburg, Ind.
 CANATSEY, ELBERT M., Indianapolis, Ind.
 CAPLINGER, ROBERT G., Edinburg, Ind.
 CARITHERS, ARCHIBALD T., Princeton, Ind.
 CARTER, JAMES L., Clinton, Ky.
 CARTER, RANDALL, Owensboro, Ky.
 CHAFIN, WILLIAM I., Logan, W. Va.
 CHAMBERS, ALBERT A., Cleveland, Ohio
 CHRISTOPHER, THOMAS L., Fredericksburg, Ohio
 CLEMPSON, PAUL R., Thornville, Ohio
 COLBERT, ALVIN E., Washington, Ind.
 CONNER, RICHARD F., New Albany, Ind.
 COOPER, LESTER L., Whitley City, Ind.
 COTTRELL, GEORGE H., Indianapolis, Ind.
 CIVALT, LESTER, Mooreland, Ind.
 COVER, ROBERT W., Butler, Ohio
 CREAMER, MYERS, Belmont, Ohio
 DARRAGH, CECIL E., Lexington, Ky.
 DAVIDSON, JOHN C., Dunbar, W. Va.
 DAVIDSON, ROBERT, South Bend, Ind.
 DAVIS, JOHN L., Parkersburg, W. Va.
 DAY, LUTHER S., Clarksburg, W. Va.
 DEADY, WM. R., Miamisburg, Ohio
 DEBOLT, FRIEND D., East Liverpool, Ohio
 DIMOND, WM. L., Urbana, Ohio
 DIRKS, RAYMOND L., Indianapolis, Ind.
 DOUGHER, JOHN H., Carlisle, Ky.
 DOUGHERTY, CLARK M., Woodfield, Ohio
 DUBOIS, ROBERT C., Indianapolis, Ind.
 DUNCAN, CHARLES T., Bridgeport, Ohio
 DUPRE, WALTER A., Columbus, Ohio
 DUVALL, NORRIS M., Elkton, Ky.
 EDRINGTON, EDWARD T., Bardwell, Ky.
 EGGENSWILLER, CHARLES E., Pomeroy, Ohio
 ELDSON, EDGAR, Rosedale, Ind.
 ENDRESS, WILLIAM J., Evansville, Ind.
 ENSIGN, FREDERICK C., Defiance, Ohio

ERWIN, RAY, Muncie, Ind.
 EVANS, DONALD L., Centerburg, Ohio
 EVERSOLE, PITMAN W., Pineville, Ky.
 EYANSON, JOHN I., Columbia City, Ind.
 FELTON, HARRY E., Parsons, W. Va.
 FIKE, WILLIAM H., Funk, Ohio
 FISHEL, ARDEN, Pleasant City, Ohio
 FLEMING, IVAN T., Petersburg, Ind.
 FOUKE, JOHN R., Fremont, Ohio
 FRANK, RAYMOND E., Petersburg, Ind.
 FRANZ, LEO J., Pomeroy, Ohio
 FREEL, WALTER L., Shudeler, Ind.
 FRONK, GEORGE R., Salem, Ohio
 FULLER, DON E., N. W. Linton, Ind.
 GIVENS, JAMES H., Richwood, W. Va.
 GORE, IRA, Crutchfield, Ky.
 GRIESE, LESTER C., Cincinnati, Ohio
 HAGERTY, EDWARD J., Toledo, Ohio
 HALL, ELMER B., Bucyrus, Ohio
 HOWELL, EVERETT O., Salt Lick, Ky.
 HUMMER, WILBUR E., Huntington, Ind.
 INSKO, JEAN S., Carlisle, Ky.
 JAHNKE, OWEN W., Cincinnati, Ohio
 JARVIS, GEORGE W., JR., Bardwell, Ky.
 JENNINGS, ROBERT S., Defiance, Ohio
 JOHNSON, WAYNE, Clinton, Ky.
 JORDAN, CLARENCE H., Hicksville, Ohio
 KATZ, JOSEPH L., Cleveland, Ohio
 KEATON, HUGH, Hinton, W. Va.
 KETTER, RALPH E., Pomeroy, Ohio
 KIRBY, ABEL G., Marysville, Ohio
 KLUG, RUSSEL E., Columbus, Ohio
 KNIGHTON, GEORGE V., Bower, W. Va.
 KNOX, RAYMOND, Milton, Ky.
 KOECHLEY, CHARLES W., Bellevue, Ohio
 KRAKER, LOUIS J., Cleveland, Ohio
 LANDRUM, EDGAR P., Jackson, Ky.
 LEACHMAN, LEWIS W., Terre Haute, Ind.
 LIPPINCOTT, CARL D., East Liberty, Ohio
 MCDANIEL, WILLARD M., Murray, Ky.
 MCELHENY, THOMAS P., Logansport, Ind.
 MCCLAIN, STACY, Miletus, W. Va.
 MCMASTER, J. LLOYD, Bergholz, Ohio
 MAXWELL, WAYNE M., Linton, Ind.
 MAXWELL, WILLIAM D., Linton, Ind.
 MIXER, HOWARD P., Trimble, Ohio
 MICHAELS, ARTHUR, Noblesville, Ind.
 MILBOURNE, HOWARD E., Brooksville, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

MILLER, JOHN H.	Logansport, Ind.	THOMPSON, JOHN E.	Augusta, Ky.
McCOLLOUGH, RAYMOND D.	Butler, Ohio	THRELKELD, OLLIE R.	Carrsville, Ky.
MURPHY, HARRY R.	Stearns, Ky.	VALENTINE, HAROLD F.	New Castle, Ky.
NASH, CHARLES J.	Louisburg, W. Va.	VOLLNER, GEORGE B.	Salem, Ohio
NEASS, RAY A.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio	WAGSTAFF, RUSSEL K.	Cambridge, Ohio
NEELY, ALFRED N.	Fairmount, W. Va.	WEBB, EDWARD J.	Defiance, Ohio
PIPES, ARTHUR L.	Brink Haven, Ohio	WELSH, JAMES J.	Logansport, Ind.
RALSTON, HERBERT G.	Paint Lick, Ky.	WHITE, BRADFORD R.	Cameron, W. Va.
REBHOLZ, JOSEPH G.	Troy, Ohio	WRIGHT, HARRY A.	Matoaka, W. Va.
ROE, ROBERT P.	Weston, Ohio	YAGER, MARION H.	LaGrange, Ky.
SKAGGS, JULIAN C.	Jodie, W. Va.	YOUNG, TOM	Nitro, W. Va.
STERANS, WALTER B.	Weston, Ohio	YOWELL, HENRY C.	Danville, Ky.
SWIFT, ALDEN W.	W. Alexandria, Ohio		

COMPANY C—INFANTRY

Company 'C' Infantry truly deserved to be one of the three outstanding companies of the C. M. T. C.

Under the unexcelled leadership of the company officers the one-hundred sixty-one cadets quickly lost the droop of civilian physique and assumed the snappy requisites of the American soldier.

Ranking as the best at drill and on parade, second on the range and third in musketry their work soon merited the attention of all organizations and won the praise of Camp Knox officials.

Imbued with a greater spirit of patriotism, the youth of Company C departed after the intensive period of training, fit as the Minute men of '76, ready to answer on the instant the call of war, and to rush to the defense of their flag.

SOME OF THE THINGS WE CAN'T UNDERSTAND

1. After a parade or review and the Captain tells us we were the best appearing outfit on the field, why do we hear great applause in other companies.
2. Why the non-coms have so much school.
3. Why so many pink envelopes come thru the mail.
4. Why we have to sign so many papers and not get a darned thing.
5. Why some fellows ask to go on guard a second time.
6. Where they keep all the hens that lay all the eggs for all the meals that we have.
7. Why Kaintuck asked for feathers to make a machine gun nest.
8. Why is Ausdemore?
9. Why Alderfer, Carter and Katz went snipe hunting.

Honor Roll of Company C

Sgt. Ryan selected as one of eight best Whites Course men in Camp.
Pvt. Klug selected as best Red Course man in Company C.

SHARPSHOOTERS

CADET CPL. GINN	ENDRESS	ARTHUR
CLEMON	ARNOLD	EVERSOLE
CADET CPL. DOMONKIS	CADET CPL. WILT	DUNCAN

MARKSMEN

FRANZ	DUVALL	REBHOLZ
CADET SGT. GLENSEY	COTTRELL	CHRISTOPHER
JARVIS	KETTOR	FLEMING
CADET SGT. RYAN	ANDERSON	McMASTER
KRAKER	FULLER	DAVIDSON
CADET SGT. DICK	CADET CPL. DAVIS	HAGERTY
CADET SGT. KREBS	EGGENSCHWILLER	MICHAELS

COMPANY C BANQUET

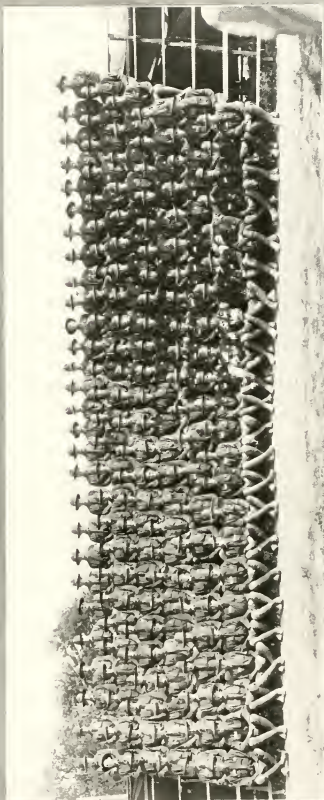
At a banquet given at the end of Camp in the Company Mess Hall, Col. Traub, Commandant of the C. M. T. C. spoke in eloquent terms of the record made by Company C.

He praised the work of the Camp in general, emphasizing the true American spirit exhibited by the Cadets throughout the course.

Later the cadets presented each of the officers with appropriate gifts.

THE MESS KIT





COMPANY "E" INFANTRY



LT. LEWIS



LT. WEDRKER



LT. WILLIAMS



LT. ROBERTS



LT. FRENCH



CAPT. COLE



Company E Infantry

OFFICERS

CAPT. ROBERT L. COLE, Inf-ORC Huntington, W. Va., *Commanding Officer*
 1ST LIEUT. HARRY W. FRENCH, Inf., U. S. A.
 1ST LIEUT. FRANK D. ROBERTS, Inf-ORC . . . Anderson, Ind.
 2ND LIEUT. KENNETH C. WILLIAMS, Inf-ORC . . . Huron, Ind.
 2ND LIEUT. FRANK O. MEDRKE, Inf-ORC . . . Richmond, Ind.
 2ND LIEUT. LOWELL M. LEWIS, Inf-ORC . . . Albany, Ohio

BLUE COURSE

GIBSON, DAVID O., Cadet Capt., Indianapolis, Ind.
 BAROHN, OSCAR, Cadet Lieut., Owensboro, Ky.
 GIBSON, HENRY H., Cadet Lieut., Mayking, Ky.
 GIRARDEAU, MARVIN, Cadet Lieut., Cleveland, O.
 HURD, OSCAR, Cadet Lieut. . . . Dana, Ky.
 KROPP, CLAYTON L., Cadet Lieut., Cleveland, O.
 SAUNDER, JAMES D., Cadet Lieut., Evansville, Ind.

SHOCKLEY, PHILLIP M., Cadet Lieut.
 . . . Camp Knox, Ky.
 SUTTON, GEORGE E., Cadet Lieut.,
 . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
 WADLINGTON, HARRY B., Cadet Lieut.
 . . . Hopkinsville, Ky.

WHITE COURSE

SMITH, DONALD L., Cadet 1st Sgt., Cincinnati, O.
 FRIES, SYLVESTER A., Cadet Sgt., Louisville, Ky.
 GEER, JOHN F., Cadet Sgt. . . . Findlay, Ind.
 HODGES, JOSEPH T., Cadet Sgt., Fairmont, W. Va.
 KASSEN, WILLIAM C., Cadet Sgt., Greenfield, Ind.
 LEVINE, JULIUS, Cadet Sgt.,
 . . . Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind.
 MILLER, EDWARD J., Cadet Sgt. . . . Means, Ohio
 MITCHELL, GEORGE F., Cadet Sgt. . . . Derby, Ind.
 MYERS, CARL E., Cadet Sgt., Montgomery, W. Va.
 PATTERSON, JOHN J., Cadet Sgt., Wellsburg, W. Va.
 PERRYMAN, JOHN D., Cadet Sgt., Clinton, Ky.
 SKIFF, ALBERT R., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
 SPITLER, HARLAN P., Cadet Sgt., Bloomville, Ohio
 BRADBURY, STANLEY G., Cadet Cpl., Belmont, Ky.

CRAWFORD, IRA, Cadet Cpl. . . . Dayton, Ohio
 CRIGGER, RODNEY, Cadet Cpl., Naugatuch, W. Va.
 FILLMORE, MILLARD W., Cadet Cpl.
 . . . Terrace Park, Ohio
 FOMAN, FRANK L., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
 HYNES, THOMAS E., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
 JORDAN, CHARLES H., Cadet Cpl., Hinton, W. Va.
 KEEFE, EDWIN V., Cadet Cpl., Norwood, Ohio
 KUHLMAN, JOHN W., Cadet Cpl., Paint Lick, Ky.
 PRIDDY, HENRY C., Cadet Cpl., Louisville, Ky.
 RAGAINI, FRANK, Cadet Cpl., Youngstown, Ohio
 STEPHENS, FRANKLIN E., Cadet Cpl., Dayton, Ohio
 STEVENS, LOREN, Cadet Cpl. . . . Springfield, Ohio
 TUCKER, CRAIG B., Cadet Cpl. . . . Paris, Ky.
 WILLIAMS, JOHN H., Cadet Cpl. . . . Delphos, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

BREESE, KENNETH H., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
Mt. Gilead, Ohio
DANIELS, ROBERT P., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
Clinton, Ind.
DILLON, LELAND S., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
Rio Grande, Ohio
GEE, DANIEL J., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
Cleveland, Ohio
MOORE, MAURICE, Acting Cadet Cpl.,
Owensboro, Ky.

ABELL, BOONE D.,
Petersburg, Ind.
AUKERMAN, WILLIAM D.,
Martins Ferry, Ohio
BAGBY, JOHN F.,
Charleston, W. Va.
BARRICKMAN, HARRY D.,
Richwood, W. Va.
BENDER, DAVID J.,
Youngstown, Ohio
BERNHARD, HERMAN S.,
Loudonville, Ohio
BIGGS, RICHARD A.,
Ridgely, W. Va.
BIRKHEIMER, JAMES A.,
Pikeston, Ohio
BROWN, PAUL C.,
Homer, Ohio
BYRD, WILLIAM C.,
Barren-Fork, Ky.
CAMPBELL, HOWARD E.,
Troy, Ohio
CHORAN, JOHN E.,
Ironton, Ohio
CLARK, WILLIAM P.,
Belpre, Ohio
COHEN, MAWREY,
Louisville, Ky.
COPPOCK, JOHN B.,
Columbus, Ohio
CORCORAN, THOMAS A.,
Montpelier, Ind.
DENTON, ERNEST S.,
Henderson, Ky.
DORSEL, PAUL L.,
Fort Thomas, Ky.
DRUGAN, ALLAN J.,
Columbus, Ohio
EDWARDS, EUGENE,
Salineville, Ohio
FAY, GEORGE A.,
Springfield, Ohio
FERGUSON, ROY F.,
Cerano, W. Va.
FILSON, KENNETH S.,
Bellefontaine, Ohio
FISCUS, MAURICE C.,
Indianapolis, Ind.
GEER, RALPH H.,
Wauseon, Ohio
GERTH, PAUL C.,
Evansville, Ind.
GLASS, GERALD,
Bluffton, Ind.
GOODWIN, RALPH,
Indianapolis, Ind.
GRACE, THERON B.,
Lacenter, Ky.
GRIFFITH, MART W.,
Beckley, W. Va.
GRITNEY, FRANK J.,
Edinburg, Ind.
GROSS, ROBERT J.,
Wapakoneta, Ohio
GUMPERT, EMERSON D.,
Urbana, Ohio
HAIFLICH, IVAN,
Union Dale, Ind.
HALES, ALBERT G.,
Jackson, Ky.
HALIBURTON, GEORGE W.,
Clinton, Ky.
HAMMOND, TERRY W.,
Cadiz, Ky.
HAMRICK, ROLAND E.,
Clay, W. Va.
HANDLEY, WILLIAM,
Lewisburg, W. Va.
HANSEN, WILLIAM,
Steuensville, Ohio
HARDY, RAYMOND S.,
Connorsville, Ind.
HATFIELD, CAMERON W.,
Washington, Ind.
HAWKINS, OSCAR A.,
Shoals, Ind.
HAYMAN, MILLER T.,
Rising Sun, Ind.
HEAVENBRIDGE, GLENN C.,
Washington, Ind.
HEED, MALCOLM C.,
Cleveland, Ohio
HILLSLEY, DIXIE D.,
Kirkmansville, Ky.
HEMMINGER, PAUL,
Montpelier, Ind.
HENKLE, JAMES C.,
West Liberty, Ohio
HEWITT, DONALD K.,
Conneaut, Ohio
HILDEBRAND, WILLIAM B.,
Huntington, Ind.

HOLBERT, GEORGE E.,
Hoover, Terrill J.
HOUSE, CARL J.
HOWARD, JAMES C.
HUBBARD, OSCAR E.
HUGHES, ROBERT D.
HUNSICKER, PAUL C.
HUNT, CHESTER W.
IMBUS, FRANK J.
JARZENBA, STEVE
JONES, ERNEST
JORDAN, PRESTLEY A.
KELSEY, HAROLD L.
KENDALL, MILLARD
KENNEDY, LESLIE D.
KETCHAM, RUSSEL A.
KISSICK, DEROETHIE K.
KONTROVITZ, JOSEPH M.
LAW, HOWARD G.
LEADER, TEDDY T.
MCCAULEY, EARNEST F.
McCLOSKEY, THOMAS P.
MADDEN, CARL D.
MARINER, MINOLA
MARSHALL, CHARLES B.
MARTIN, EDWIN B.
MAYHEW, JOHN T.
MEADOWS, ROSCOE O.
MENAUGH, CAMPBELL C.
MILLER, RALPH K.
MINNEY, CRAV
MORGAN, ALBERT W.
MORGAN, CLATE
MOSS, NELSON W.
MURRAY, EUGENE F.
NABERT, MORRIS
NALL, THOMAS W.
OVERSTREET, WILLIAM M.
PAULEY, JAMES F.
PRETLOW, JOSEPH A.
POTTS, WALTER J.
POLLY, GEORGE A.
PUCKETT, COIL
PYLES, MYRON C.
RAPP, CURTIS W.
RATLIFF, ANCEL
RAYHILL, RARIS E.
REESE, JOHN T.
REINBOLT, JAMES A.
RIERSON, JAMES E.
RYAN, THOMAS P.
RYDER, CHARLES M.
SECKMAN, PEARL
SHERIDAN, BERNARD S.
SITTING, ROY W.
SKEES, JOSEPH O.
SMITH, CLARK
SPARKS, HARRY
STONE, HARLEY E.
SWANE, JOHN P.
SWESEY, HAROLD W.
TARVIN, MERWIN W.
TYNDALL, PAUL E.

Elizabeth, W. Va.
Huntington, Ind.
Lodi, Ohio
Prestinburg, Ky.
Oberlin, Ohio
Carbon Hill, Ohio
Wadsworth, Ohio
Toledo, Ohio
Cincinnati, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio
Williamsburg, Ky.
Princeton, Ky.
Fort Wayne, Ind.
Seymour, Ind.
Kyger, Ohio
Palon, Ind.
Middletown, Ohio
Toledo, Ohio
Covington, Ky.
Elkins, W. Va.
Cynthiana, Ky.
Sebring, Ohio
Clarksville, Ohio
Youngstown, Ohio
Cynthiana, Ky.
Steuensville, Ohio
Toronto, Ohio
Beckley, W. Va.
Harrowburg, Ky.
Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Orton, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.
Cleveland, Ohio
Richmond, Ind.
Cleveland, Ohio
Vine Grove, Ky.
Princeton, W. Va.
Jodie, W. Va.
Winchester, Ind.
Montgomery, Ind.
Mayking, Ky.
Kimbrell, Ky.
Macksburg, Ohio
Columbus, Ohio
Ricksville, Ky.
Montgomery, Ind.
Pleasant City, Ohio
Millersville, Ohio
Bluefields, W. Va.
Somerset, Ky.
Richmond, Ind.
Columbus, Ohio
Youngstown, Ohio
Youngstown, Ohio
Glendale, Ky.
Washington C. H., Ohio
Morganfield, Ky.
Logan, Ohio
Loudenville, Ohio
Vincent, Ohio
Terre Haute, Ind.
Mitchell, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

UMPENHOUR, RICHARD C.	Dayton, Ohio	WOOD, RALPH	Wansville, Ind.
VALLANDINGHAM, JOHN C.	Cambridge City, Ind.	WOODS, HENRY L.	Prestonburg, Ky.
VEATCH, KEITH E.	Connersville, Ind.	WORT, HOWARD	Montpelier, Ind.
WAGSTAFF, OWEN	Coal City, Ind.	YATES, WILL S.	Kattawa, Ky.
WEBB, LAWRENCE A.	Salem, W. Va.	ZILIAK, JOHN A.	Haubstadt, Ind.
WEBB, WATSON C.	Mayking, Ky.	ZOLA, JOSEPH	Cleveland, Ohio

I've heard a lot of pass words,
But the best one that I know;
Is when answering to a roll call
Sergeant Spitler answers, Yo, Ho!

Capt. Cole—"Corporal Crawford, explain to us how you would clean your gun."
Cpl. Crawford—"Well, now, the first thing I would do, would be to get me some soda water, or coca-cola and swab it with the swabbing stick."

Lieut. Roberts (quizzing the Reds after they had observed a formal guard mount) to Pvt. Hildebrand—"What did the adjutant do next?"
Pvt. Hildebrand—"He saluted the Major General."

Platoon Sergeant (to his platoon)—Report.
Pvt. Kennedy—"Sir, my corporal's absent."

First Sergeant Smith—"Report."
Sgt. Spitler (2nd platoon)—"Twenty-four corporals and one private absent."

Officer of the Day—"Put those lights out up there. Don't you know this is the Officer of the Day speaking?"
Private—"What the Hell are you doing out at night?"

On his first day in camp, one of the Reds sought Major Stayton, Camp Executive Officer, at the Haymarket, saying he had been sent to bring back a guard line. The Red was told to report back that only Skirmish lines were kept at the Haymarket.

Pvt. Polly (to Cadet Lieut. Giradeau)—"Sir, I here present with the compliments of Sgt. Smith an order for one gun report."

Lieut. Giradeau—"Owing to such a demand at the present time, my supply has just been exhausted. I will O. K. your order so that you can secure one from Lieut. Shockley."

Private (after having his order O. K'd by each one he was sent to and each time failing to secure his "gun report", finally gave up, and went to Capt. Freeman, saluted and said)—"Sir, I have been to each non-com and cadet Lieutenant trying to secure a "gun report". They do not have any. Will you please tell me where I can get one?"

Capt. Freeman—"Well lad, we are going to the Range Thursday, then you can get all you want."

THE MESS KIT

DIARY OF COMPANY E

BY CADET LIEUT. GIBSON AND PVT. BIGGS

Aug. 1. Tuesday—Arrived at Camp. Stood in line most all day. Examined, classified and assigned to company. Experiences many and varied.

Aug. 2. Wednesday—Practically same as August first. Some belated rookies arrive. We were taught squads right, squads left and the facings.

Aug. 3. Thursday—Policing of grounds. Series of recruit instructions. A sad realization that the army was "no play game". Lots of "boners" pulled.

Aug. 4. Friday—The blue day. No letters from home or best girl. The song of the day was "Swing Low, Sweet Chariot". Heard a lecture on "Personal Hygiene."

Aug. 5. Saturday—First inspection. Everything "Spick and Span." Homesick boys answer sick call and are taken to the infirmary. After a thorough diagnosis of each case, the physician wrote the following prescription: "Take five pills of involuntary will power."

Aug. 6. Sunday—An extra hour of sleep in the morning. Some went to church. Lots of letters reread, also lots written.

Aug. 7. Monday—Practiced marksmanship with sight boxes. Lecture on marksmanship.

Aug. 8. Tuesday—Rifles issued. Cleaning them was "some job." Some guy was heard to remark, "I wish that the man who invented casmoline would have to be a buck private No. 3, in the rear rank,—probably he would not be so ingenious then."

Aug. 9. Wednesday—Instructed in the nomenclature of the rifle. Mess Kits thoroughly inspected. My! we were given h—. "Hereafter, finger nails will be inspected before each meal." Hike to Roosevelt Ridge to see a Rifle Platoon in attack. Went through a "barrage of dust."

Aug. 10. Thursday—Close order drill. Lecture on extended order formations.

Aug. 11. Friday—Extended order drill. My! it was some extended order. The difficult thing was to halt them when they got started.

Aug. 12. Saturday—Instructed in the use of the shelter half; and rolling of long and short packs. Some tents and packs, believe me! Boat ride on the Ohio. About sixty from Co. E went. Forgot the worries of the heavy shoes." Danced from 3:30 P. M. to the wee hours of the morning. The boat anchored at Ferne Grove at 6:30 P. M. and stayed until 8:30 P. M. Lunch served. Girls considerably above par. Ratio of boys to girls about 20 to 1. Returned to camp at 2:00 A. M.

Aug. 13. Sunday—About 50% of company absent. Some attended mass, some went to Sunday School and Church, others remained at barracks and washed clothes.

Aug. 14. Monday—Gallery practice. No kick. More targets missed than hit.

Aug. 15. Tuesday—Taken to Rifle Range in trucks. Afraid of kick. Jump and kick were co-incident. Sore shoulders. Better scores than was expected. From the display of flags it looked like the Bolshevik Army was predominate.

Aug. 16. Wednesday—Tired from preceding days work. Instructed in extended formations and range estimations. We eliminated forever the law of averages, especially with rookies. Reviewed by General Lassiter, and carried off honors in the review.

THE MESS KIT

Aug. 17. Thursday—Gallery practice in rapid fire. Concentrated rifle cleaning owing to an “unfair” or rather unsuspected inspection. The natural sequence of rapid fire was rapid missing.

Aug. 18. Friday—Rapid fire on the range. Who said it was not hot in Ky? Fairly good scores.

Aug. 19. Saturday—The entire C. M. T. C. assembled for an aerial picture. Passed in review before General Aultman. Observed a formal guard mount.

Aug. 20. Sunday—

Aug. 21. Monday—Target finding. Physical tests for Reds.

Aug. 22. Tuesday—Record firing on the range. Who said it wasn't the gun's fault?

Aug. 23. Wednesday—It rained! We worked out squad problems. Most interesting of all work. Learning by doing, eh!

Aug. 24. Thursday—Scouting and patrolling. Some hike! We sure perspire in Kentucky.

Aug. 25. Friday—Several finish musketry problems, others regular field work.

Aug. 26. Saturday—Field Artillery demonstration. Company E puts on guard detail. Quite a number went to Louisville to the dance. Returned Sunday, “all in.”

Aug. 27. Sunday—Last Sunday in camp. Everything quiet. Why did Gibson and Girardeau return from Louisville with a long face.

Aug. 28. Monday—Drilled some. Lay around the barracks most all day. Got paid our return transportation. Purchased our tickets, but to our surprise Captain Cole kept them. It looks as if he thought that we may take an A. W. O. L.

Aug. 29. Tuesday—Got our “civies” back. My! they looked funny. Turned in some government property. Last parade.

Aug. 30. Wednesday—Stood in line most of the day. Returned more government property. Very anxious to go home.

Aug. 31. Thursday—Arose early. Did not sleep much—boys too jovial. Did squads right and pulled out for home.

THE CHINESE MEMORANDUM

The following memorandum which appeared on the Bulletin Board, caused more excitement than any other poster during the camp:

Camp Knox, Ky., Aug. 21, 1922.

(Translated)

Art. 4. Special Order No. 24. (1922)

Chinese Republic.

The Chinese Republic is at present forming a Foreign Legion. Consisting of Four Sections of Infantry and One Section of Machine Gunners.

The Chinese Army is not at present at the highest state of efficiency. And the War Department wishes to obtain the services of several hundred Americans to act as instructors.

The following inducements are offered to men who complete the C. M. T. C. course. Transportation to and from China.

Blue and White Course men will receive Commissions.

Red Course men will be made Sergeants and will become officers within six to eight months.

THE MESS KIT

Payment monthly in American gold as follows:

\$275.00 Pay of Captain.
\$200.00 Pay of Lieutenant.
\$100.00 Pay of Sergeant.

Candidates of this C. M. T. C. camp will be given a chance to join sometime before the close of the camp.

The above "joker" was drawn up by Sgt's. Smith, Mitchell and Patterson. It was one of the cleverest stunts pulled off in camp. Up to time of going to press 150 men, including several cadet Lieutenants and five commissioned officers, have made application for enlistment with the cherished expectation of becoming the "big cheese" in the Chinese Army. This is the "line" that was given them by Sergeant Smith, chief recruiting officer "How old are you?" "What is your education?" "Do you drink?" "Tell in detail all of your bad habits"—absolutely necessary as the Chinese Army must be made up of strictly moral men." "Report to the Chinese Consulate when you reach home. You will be afforded a chance to travel all over the Orient. "You can stop off at the Hawaiian Islands for several days." Your passport and travel order will be mailed you October 10th. "Hope to see you at San Francisco Oct. 15th ready for sailing." Wonder how these guys felt when they sadly realized that they had been badly "stung".

SYNONYMOUS COMPARISONS

NAME	SONG
Capt. Cole	"Old King Cole"
Lieut. French	"Oh, Frenchie!"
Lieut. Roberts	"Darken" the Corner
Lieut. Roberts	"Darken" the Corner Where You Are
Lieut. Williams	"Down on the Farm"
Lieut. Medsker	"Hail, Hail, the Gangs All Here"
Lieut. Lewis	"Smiles"



"OUR BOXER"

Patterson won the middleweight championship of the C. M. T. C.

OUR "TOP KICK"

"Fate tried to conceal him by naming him Smith," but with an indomitable will he overcame fate. Well, so much for this, he's the guy that gets the tender caresses and superficial smiles. To him we go with all of our trials, troubles and tribulations, only to be consoled with a dish out of K. P's or something Worse. He is feared and liked by all. Of all the men in Company E there's no one so well fitted for his job. Simply stated, he has "delivered the goods."

THE MESS KIT

FAMOUS SAYINGS

"Yo-Ho!"	Sgt. Spitler
"Keep Off My Bed"	Perryman
"Mingo County"	Clark
"Another Military Man by Heck!"	Pvt. Jones
"Get the water can"	Hunsicker
"I got a high fiver and nothing but a seven can stop it"	Halivurton
"Pallon Ascension!"	Saunders
"Now, men its done this way"	Big Gibson
"I'm Sick"	Bayron
"My next selection will be Army Bugle calls!"	Hubbard
"I ain't saying nothing else"	Biggs
"A-i-r-y"	Entire Company
"Must is, ain't nothing else"	Bogby
"Company E, seats"	Sgt. Smith
"Sick, lame and lazy in orderly room"	Sgt. Smith

SNIPES!

Pvt. NELSON N. MOSS, Co. E, Infantry

It was an ideal night in the earlier part of August, 1922, when several non-commissioned officers of company E decided to give the privates a treat by taking them snipe hunting.

To the few who do not know what snipes are, a few words will explain. A snipe is a fowl having a small, spherical-shaped body, small neck and head, and very long, swift-moving feet. They are covered with a brilliant plumage, but do not fly, hopping instead. Their flesh, when properly cooked, almost equals quail in delicacy.

As I said before, the night was ideal for snipe hunting, as snipes love to gather in small groups in the darker clearings near the forest. They are caught in a very peculiar way. When one hears a snipe, (they make a noise not unlike a duck), he lights a match, and before the flame dies down the snipe will be seen running towards the light. When the snipe is close enough it is hit a hard blow over the neck, and then placed in a sack carried for that purpose. Usually three men work together, two beating the underbrush and catching the fowls, and the third holding the sack.

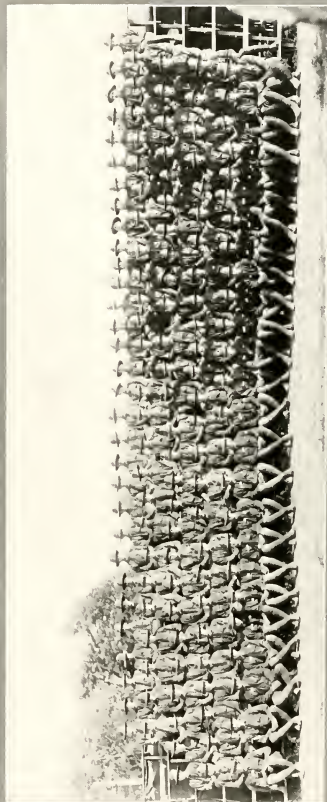
About twenty-five privates went along on this hunt. They left at 8:30 P. M., and struck off into the woods beyond the C. M. T. C. drill field. Eight posts were made, matches given everyone, also directions as to how to get back to the C. M. T. C. area, and the hunt was on.

Shortly after this the moon came up and lit up the scene brilliantly. The older, more experienced men knew that no snipes would be forthcoming that night, so they left for the barracks, but the raw recruits stuck to their posts, made a lot of noise, and in this way scared away any snipes that might have been in the immediate vicinity.

About two hours later all the matches gave out, so the hunters decided to return to their quarters. By midnight all had returned, some having lost their direction, and nearly all being challenged by the sentries.

And as Barnum has truly said, "One is born every minute."

Finis



COMPANY "F" INFANTRY



CAPT. TITUS



CAPT. SPRINGER



LT. DEEMER



LT. PHILLIPS



LT. BOAZ



LT. MCGARY



Company F Infantry

OFFICERS

CAPT. GEORGE W. TITUS, Inf., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*
 CAPT. RAYMOND S. SPRINGER, Inf-ORC *Connorsville, Ind.*
 2nd LIEUT. CARLOS P. DEEMER, Inf-ORC *Lisbon, Ohio*
 2nd LIEUT. EARL PHILLIPS, Inf-ORC *Cleveland, Ohio*
 2nd LIEUT. FITZHUGH L. BOAZ, Inf-ORC *Cleveland, Ohio*
 2nd LIEUT. GEORGE B. MCGARY, Inf-ORC, Moundsville, W. Va.

BLUE COURSE

WURSTNER, KARL H., Cadet Capt., Cleveland, Ohio
 SPENCE, PARK R., Cadet Lieut., Hopedale, Ohio
 DELSCAMP, RAYMOND D., Cadet Lieut., Dayton, O.
 FARMULENER, DWIGHT N., Cadet Lieut.,
 Kingstons, Ohio

PEARSON, FRANCIS E., Cadet Lieut., Hopedale, O.
 PHILLIPS, MERTON O., Cadet Lieut., Fremont, O.
 PIKLO, FRANCIS E., Cadet Lieut., Cleveland, Ohio
 SCHUTZ, ELLIOTT C., Cadet Lieut., Toledo, Ohio
 STAU, ERNEST, Cadet Lieut. *Cleveland, Ohio*

WHITE COURSE

MARIHUGH, MELVIN H., Cadet 1st Sgt., Toledo, O.
 ALLEN, SILAS Y., Cadet Sgt. *Galdia, Ky.*
 BARNES, DENVER N., Cadet Sgt.,
 Peddsboro, W. Va.
 CAVITT, JAMES R., Cadet Sgt., Keyser, W. Va.
 DALZELL, WILBUR J., Cadet Sgt., Lawrence, Ind.
 DOUGLAS, JAMES C., Cadet Sgt., Lakemore, Ohio
 KLOSTERMEYER, HOWARD R., Cadet Sgt.,
 Charleston, W. Va.
 WESSA, EDWIN L., Cadet Sgt. *Cincinnati, Ohio*
 ANDERSON, ARNETT, Cadet Cpl.,
 Webster Springs, W. Va.
 BABB, HENRY R., Cadet Cpl., Springfield, Ohio
 BIRKENBACK, RICHARD R., Cadet Cpl.,
 Columbus, Ohio
 BOSHER, HOMER G., Cadet Cpl., Charleston, W. Va.

CARDWELL, ALFRED B., Cadet Cpl., Frankfort, Ky.
 CRAYTOR, MORGAN W., Cadet Cpl.,
Cleveland, Ohio
 DAUGHERTY, HARRY A., Cadet Cpl., Columbus, O.
 DILLINGER, GEORGE R., Cadet Cpl.,
 French Lick, Ind.
 FERGUSON, EARL P., Cadet Cpl., Paducah, Ky.
 HOLLAND, KENNETH D., Cadet Cpl.,
 Spring Valley, Ohio
 MANNS, HERBERT T., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
 MEACHAM, FORREST T., Cadet Cpl., Hamilton, O.
 REX, JOHN D., Cadet Cpl. *Toledo, Ohio*
 SHEEHAN, HARRY W., Cadet Cpl. *Salem, Ohio*
 WIGLESWORTH, THOS. G., Cadet Cpl.,
 Poindexter, Ky.

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

MARIHUGH, CHARLES W., Acting Cadet Sgt., Toledo, Ohio	LIMEBERRY, NOBLE	West Baden, Ind.
ALLEN, RICHARD M., Acting Cadet Cpl., Troy, Ohio	LIPSCHER, MAURICE	Youngstown, Ohio
GOLDLUST, HARRY H., Acting Cadet Cpl., Youngstown, Ohio	LOUGH, EARL V.	Elkins, W. Va.
LINAS, WILLIAM V., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	LUKENS, NORMAN D.	Evansville, Ind.
MITCHELL, HARLAN L., Acting Cadet Cpl., Owensboro, Ky.	LUSK, ROBERT A.	Williamsport, W. Va.
PETERS, VIRGIL L., Acting Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.	MAHLMEISTER, LEO C.	Lima, Ohio
PICKERING, EDWARD F., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	MCCRARY, FRED H.	Kokomo, Ind.
ROSE, CLYDE A., Acting Cadet Cpl., Thornville, O.	McMURRAY, HOWARD J.	Stearns, Ky.
SELTZER, GEORGE N., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	McNEELY, EARL G.	Princeton, Ky.
SMITH, ALEXANDER S., Acting Cadet Cpl., Mt. Vernon, Ohio	McSMITH, ARCHIE	Decatur, Ind.
WALKER, CLINTON B., Acting Cadet Cpl., Princeton, Ky.	MOORE, HICKMAN A.	Marion, Ky.
WELCH, FAUDELL, Acting Cadet Cpl., Marion, O.	MOORE, RICHARD	Pikeville, Ky.
WITTHROW, ROBERT B., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio	MORGAN, THOMAS G.	Youngstown, Ohio
WOOD, PAUL G., Acting Cadet Cpl., Charleston, W. Va.	MORRIS, CHARLES W.	St. Johns, Ohio
ALLEGA, RAYMOND	MURRAY, EDWARD M.	Paducah, Ky.
ARCHAMBEAULT, ZELLER C.,	MURPHY, SAMUEL P.	Newcastle, Ky.
BARNES, JOHN L.	OWENS, HOWARD L.	Empire, Ohio
BARRON, JOPLIN	PARKER, BERNARD	Prestonburg, Ky.
BASS, ROBERT F.	PAYNE, ROBERT E.	Evansville, Ind.
BATTS, F. L.	PEARCE, BOSWELL G.	Newcastle, Ky.
BATTS, JAMES W.	POPPELWELL, JAMES R.	Russel Springs, Ky.
BAXTER, DONALD F.	POYNTER, SAMUEL T.	Scottsville, Ky.
BECKER, JOHN A.	PRINCE, CHARLES A.	Follansbee, W. Va.
BIENFANG, GEORGE R.	PRUITT, ARTHUR E.	Medora, Ind.
BLUE, ROY E.	QUYLE, MAYNARD	Connersville, Ind.
CALDWELL, JOHN F.	REESE, LLOYD G.	Mooreland, Ind.
CARTER, SHERMAN E.,	REEVES, PAUL J.	Dover, Ohio
CORN, EVERETT	REILLY, EDWARD B.	Ashtabula, Ohio
DAVIS, HENRY O.	REYNOLDS, CORNELIUS H.	Keyser, W. Va.
ELLIOTT, GARLAND E.	RICHARDSON, WILLIS C.	Mt. Sterling, Ky.
FITZPATRICK, CECIL F.	ROBBINS, ARTHUR A.	Carlisle, Ind.
FOSTER, SMITH L.,	ROBERTS, RALPH W.	Conneaut, Ohio
GINGLES, ROBERT H.	ROGERS, RAYMOND	Beattyville, Ohio
GRETZINGER, ROBERT F.	ROSS, CHARLES R.	Homerville, Ohio
HAMM, IVAN MCK.	RUSSEL, EARL A.	Wooster, Ohio
HARDING, HUGH W.	SANDIGE, JAMES L.	Princeton, W. Va.
HARRAH, ALERD N.	SAUNDERS, PHILIP A.	Dunbar, W. Va.
HARRISON, LARCE R.	SAWYER, JOE E.	Bluffton, Ind.
HATTENDORFF, CARL F.	SCAIFE, THOMAS L.	Tiffin, Ohio
HAYMOND, MARCUS R.	SCALES, EDWARD H.	Petersburg, Ind.
HOWARD, PAUL O.	SCHAAF, JOHN T.	New Albany, Ind.
HOYER, JOHN W.	SCHAEFER, EDGAR W.	Evansville, Ind.
JAY, MAURICE L.	SCHREIN, NORMAN F.	Toledo, Ohio
JOHNSON, FRED	SELLE, HARMON	Huntington, Ind.
JONAS, HARRY V.	SHAW, BYRON R.	Washington, Ind.
JONES, AVERY	SHAW, DONALD E.	Hartford City, Ind.
KASEY, ARTHUR R.	SHORE, EARL W.	Springfield, Ohio
KELSEY, WILLIAM E.	SMITH, DANIEL W.	Mineo Junction, Ohio
KNEER, CARL J.	SMITH, DELBERT H.	Gibsonburg, Ohio
KRAUSE, WALTER E.	SMOOT, ARCHIBALD B.	Carlisle, Ky.
LAMB, HARRY H.	SMYTH, LAWRENCE T.	Pilot, Ky.
LESYVER, KASTO C.	SOUTHARD, GARNER	Princeton, Ky.
	STANTON, ALBERT E., St. Mary's of the Woods, Ind.	Georgetown, Ky.
	STEGER, IRA B.	Springfield, Ohio
	STEPHENS, FREDERICK C.	Tipton, Ind.
	STURDEVANT, GARLAND B.	Huntington, W. Va.
	SUMMERS, WILLIAM W.	Carey, Ohio
	SUTPHEN, JAMES Z.	Youngstown, Ohio
	TAGGART, WILLIAM G.	Paw Paw, W. Va.
	TALLEY, DALTON E.	Middletown, Ohio
	TEMPLE, AVERY A.	Fremont, Ohio
	THATCHER, ARTHUR G.	Fremont, Ohio
	TODD, JAMES E.	

TOMLINSON, DONALD L.	Shelby, Ohio	WHITE, JAMES A.	Cincinnati, Ohio
TOMS, GEORGE W.	Hudson, Ohio	WHITE, LEROY E.	Fort Thomas, Ky.
TOOMAY, WILLIAM E.	Youngstown, Ohio	WHITE, MAURICE	Logan, W. Va.
TRAYLOR, NOBLE E.	Otwell, Ind.	WILEMAN, FRANK G.	Ironton, Ohio
TREMAINE, HARLON E.	Monroeville, Ohio	WILLIAMS, RALPH E.	Fairmont, W. Va.
TRUAX, PERRY L.	Lorain, Ohio	WILSON, FLAVIUS K.	Parkersburg, W. Va.
VAN GILDER, LAWRENCE J.	Fairmont, W. Va.	WILSON, GEORGE N.	Elkins, W. Va.
WARNAN, WILTON M.	Morgantown, W. Va.	WOODRUFF, CARLTON A.	Kuttawa, Ky.
WARNER, RICHARD V.	Ada, Ohio	ZAUSS, JOHN P.	Logansport, Ind.
WATKINS, FRED B.	Beckley, W. Va.	ZINK, WILBUR H.	Cleveland Heights, Ohio
WATKINS, LEO W.	Tunnelton, W. Va.		

History of Company F, Infantry

CADET SGT. HOWARD L. KLASTERMEYER

"Halt! Put down those barracks bags. The following men fall out and come with me."

About ten sweaty civilians loaded with army equipment straggled up to the barracks in obedience to their first commands. "Capt. Springer," these men are assigned to Company F, Sir.

The Captain then assigned each man his bunk for the night and left them to wonder at their strange surroundings. Every hour or so new details would come in, only to repeat the process. Next morning, it was a queer sight to see men of all types tumbling out at reveille. Before two days had passed every one thought he knew everyone else, platoons were formed, cadet officers assigned, and the daily routine announced.

Two weeks later, Company F although not at the top on barracks inspection is chosen as escort to the colors in review. Cadet Lieut. Phillips went to the finals in the single's tennis tournament and was only beaten by a narrow margin. Lukens, captain of the tennis team and Phillips went to the semi finals in the doubles tournament. Company F was also well up in the Push Ball tournament, being in the finals when the contest was called off on account of the heat.

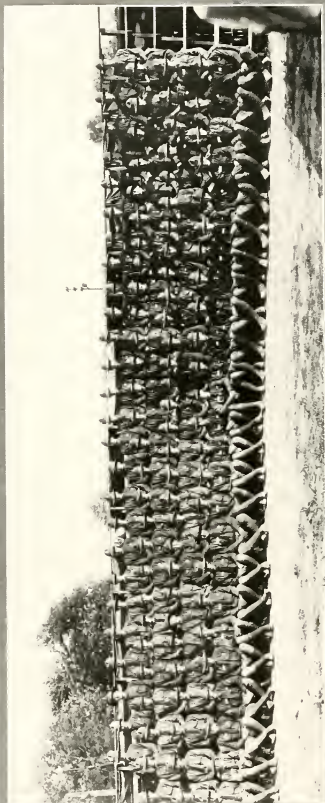
Company F furnished several boxers of no little renown. "Happy" Goldlust, the champion in the one hundred and thirty-five pound class, of 1921 C. M. T. C. Sheehan and Lipsher also put up some good fights in the arena.

In firing the squad and section problems the first platoon of Company F made the highest score of any outfit firing.

In the review before Gen. Aultman, Company F was commended for its splendid marching order. Soon after this Company F was chosen to help on a formal Guard mount by furnishing the Old Guard.

"August 31, and all is well." Company F has finally mustered out taking with her a fair share of the honors of the month's camp. Company G won the baseball championship by defeating Company F in the final game. Old F put up a good fight but she lost to a better team.

Just a word for the future. Here's hoping we meet some of our old bunkmates from Company F when we are once more living a civilian life. The greatest part of this history consists of events which can't be recorded; the friendships, formed so quickly but sure to be lasting.



COMPANY "G" INFANTRY



LT. CAUNTER



LT. SMITH



LT. EICKE



LT. BLAIN



CAPT. HARVEY

THE MESS KIT



Company G Infantry

OFFICERS

CAPT. JAMES L. HARVEY, Inf-ORC, Buckhannon, W. Va., *Commanding Officer*
 1st LIEUT. ARTHUR C. BLAIN, Inf., U. S. A.
 1st LIEUT. CARL A. EICKE, Inf-ORC . . . Indianapolis, Ind.
 2nd LIEUT. MAYNARD L. SMITH, Inf-ORC . . . Canton, Ohio
 2nd LIEUT. NORMAN P. CAUNTER, Inf-ORC . . . Cleveland, Ohio

BLUE COURSE

SISSON, CHARLES H., Cadet Capt., Nelsonville, O. . . REYNOLDS, THOMAS G., Cadet Lieut., Middleport, O.
 AYERS, HOWARD, Cadet Lieut., LaFayette, Ind. . . MACKINNON, WALLACE L., Cadet 1st Sgt., Akron, O.

WHITE COURSE

HERDMAN, ROY E., Cadet Sgt., Martins Ferry, O. . . HOWELL, WILLIAM H., Cadet Cpl. . . Dana, Ky.
 HOFFMAN, FREDERICK R., Cadet Sgt. . . Middleport, Ohio . . . HOOE, HUNTER E., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 LEE, MORDECAI B., Cadet Sgt., Indianapolis, Ind. . . HOSKEN, FRANKLIN W., Cadet Cpl., Danville, Ky.
 MACRON, FRED, Cadet Sgt. . . Cleveland, Ohio . . . KORNHAUSER, LESTER L., Cadet Cpl.,
 McFARLAND, EUGENE, Cadet Sgt., . . . Cleveland, Ohio
 NORMAN, WILLARD P., Cadet Sgt., Warren, Ohio . . . LEAMON, ALFRED H., Cadet Cpl., Columbus, Ohio
 POWELL, JOHN L., Cadet Sgt. . . Warren, Ohio . . . MANION, THOMAS J., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 TAYLOR, RICHARD H., Cadet Sgt., Conneaut, Ohio . . . POLAND, ARTHUR L., Cadet Sgt. . . Shelby, Ohio
 HARTSAW, JOHN E., Cadet Cpl., Brookville, Ind. . . LaPLACE, WILLIAM D., Cadet Cpl., Lorain, Ohio
 . . . McHUGH, THOMAS P., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 . . . VAN ARSDEL, PAUL J., Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.

RED COURSE

DILLON, ARNOLD, Acting Cadet Sgt., . . . FAIRCHILD, SIMON K., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 . . . Rio Grande, Ohio . . . Whitesburg, Ky.
 HOLIDAY, HARRIS A., Acting Cadet Sgt., . . . GANNON, JAMES K., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 . . . Paoli, Ind. . . North Vernon, Ind.
 CARLISLE, EARL L., Acting Cadet Cpl. . . GUARNIERI, ALFRED A., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 . . . Hillsboro, W. Va. . . Ashtabula, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

HALL, ROBERT D., Acting Cadet Cpl.,	Richmond, Ind.	JOHNSON, CALVIN D.	Wooster, Ohio
PHILLIPSON, DAVID B., Acting Cadet Cpl.,	Columbus, Ohio	JONES, CHARLES C.	Holloway, Ohio
STENGLEIN, ALBERT L., Acting Cadet Cpl.,	Bellevue, Ky.	KAUFMAN, WILLIAM H.	Wilmington, Ohio
ABBOTT, JAMES W.	Indian Falls, Ky.	McMILLIAN, OVID V.	Grover, W. Va.
ARMSTRONG, LOGAN M.	Waverly, Ohio	MAKEPEACE, WILLARD	Anderson, Ind.
BENTLEY, LESTER R.	Whitesburg, Ky.	MARTIN, EDGAR D.	Vest, Ky.
BLOUCH, MILTON E.	Watersville, Ohio	MAZO, LOUIS	Huntington, W. Va.
BOONE, JIM T.	Sterling, Ky.	MESSERSMITH, CYRUS E.	Columbiana, Ohio
BRAHAM, RUSSELL V.	Kingwood, W. Va.	MILLER, PAUL G.	Alliance, Ohio
BRITT, JOHN A.	Martinsburg, W. Va.	MORRIS, PETE	Homesville, W. Va.
BROWN, THOMAS R.	Martinsburg, W. Va.	MORRIS, WESLEY J.	Troy, Ohio
CONNOLLY, DELFRED E.	Cox's Mills, W. Va.	MOSSBARGER, LESTER E.	Gallia, Ohio
COTTMAN, OSCAR D.	Kimbrell, Ky.	NEELEY, CARL K.	E. Palestine, Ohio
COTTRILL, THORNE	Carpenter, Ohio	OCHELTREE, ALVA	Orlando, W. Va.
CREAGER, ORVILLE P.	Merom, Ind.	PHILLIPS, RUSSELL	French Creek, W. Va.
DALZELL, HARRY A.	Oxford, Ohio	PURA, SAMUEL	Culver, Ind.
DARRAH, GEORGE W.	Macksburg, Ohio	REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE E.	Middleport, Ohio
DITHMER, JOHN M.	Indianapolis, Ind.	REYNOLDS, OLIN E.	Waukeon, Ohio
DOW, CHARLES M.	Pomeroy, Ohio	RIDGEWAY, HERMAN A.	Sullivan, Ind.
DUNCAN, JOHN S.	Hinton, W. Va.	RITCHIE, JOEY P.	Blue Diamond, Ky.
EGBERS, HAROLD	Dayton, Ky.	ROLEN, FRANK J.	Williamson, W. Va.
EIDEMILLER, HENRY J.	Fairmont, W. Va.	ROSS, CHARLEY E.	Wheeling, W. Va.
ELIAS, ORVILLE H.	Rio Grande, Ohio	ROSS, CHARLES H.	Columbus, Ohio
EVANS, SAMUEL S.	Willard, Ohio	RYAN, WENDELL C.	Ryan, W. Va.
FAIRCHILD, SIMON K.	Whitesburg, Ky.	SAKS, LEON	Cincinnati, Ohio
FERGUSON, WILLIAM W.	Glouster, Ohio	SAMMONS, HARRY G.	Maysville, Ky.
FLEMING, JOHN H.	Jonancy, Ky.	SAUNDERS, JOSEPH L.	Rio Grande, Ohio
FOX, CHARLES J.	Dover, Ky.	SHERRY, LEONARD	Muncie, Ind.
FRAZER, ROBERT N.	Marion, Ky.	SIGMAN, ODA E.	Poca, W. Va.
FULKS, NAPOLEON D.	Rio Grande, Ohio	SIMMS, THOMAS E.	Prestonville, Ky.
GOSSMAN, ORVILLE G.	Norman Station, Ind.	STRAHL, JOHN H.	Greenfield, Ind.
GOODWIN, ARPHAD G.	Clarksburg, W. Va.	SWARTZ, HARRY L.	Cygnect, Ohio
GREGG, SAMMIE D.	Montpelier, Ohio	THOMPSON, MARION H.	Pioneer, Ohio
GROVES, CLIDE D.	Poe, W. Va.	TURLEY, RICHARD F.	Mt. Sterling, Ky.
HALE, HAROLD C.	Williamson, W. Va.	UNDERWOOD, GEORGE	Cleveland, Ohio
HALL, EOGAR W.	Schuyn, W. Va.	VIEBACH, CHARLES F.	Defiance, Ohio
HALL, GEORGE W.	Kitts Hill, Ohio	WHITE, WILLIAM B.	Empire, Ohio
HALL, PHILIP	Pikeville, Ky.	WHITIS, GEORGE	Guernsey, Ohio
HARRIS, LAWRENCE E.	Cleveland, Ohio	WIEGMAN, ANDREW L.	DeGraff, Ohio
HOFSTETTER, KASPAR E.	Huntsburg, Ohio	WILLENBORG, WILLIAM J.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HOLDER, ROBERT L.	Bardwell, Ky.	WILLIAMS, WILLARD R.	Martins Ferry, Ohio
HUNTER, EDWARD	Buckhannon, W. Va.	WOOD, RUSSELL E.	Dover, Ohio
		WRIGHT, RENWICK H.	Huntington, Ind.
		ZICKERFOOSE, CECIL H.	Hemlock, W. Va.
		ZIEVERINK, WILLIAM P.	Cincinnati, Ohio

To Cadet Corporal Lester Kornhauser goes the honor of having submitted the accepted name for this book—"The Mess Kit". Out of about two hundred suggestions this name was selected as the best so Kornhauser has just reason for being proud.

Company G, the Baseball Champs

Company G's baseball team, displaying a dash and spirit that proved unbeatable, romped away with the championship of the C. M. T. C. Team play, rivaling "big league" brand, featured every championship game; ability to come from behind showed that the "never to die" spirit of the company leveled all obstacles on the road to victory.

To Howard Ayers and Orville Elias, the staunch battery of the team, much credit must be given. Ayers proved a "bear" at whiffing opposing batsmen while Elias handled the receiving end in great style. The infield composed of Manion at first, Guarnieri at

THE MESS KIT

second, Phillipson at short and Holiday at third, exhibited great work behind Ayer's pitching while the outfield consisting of Van Arsdell, center, Dalzell, left and Frazer, right were equally alert on the defense. Carlisle proved an able and capable substitute infielder.

The Coast Artillery was the first team to fall before Company G. They were swamped by the score of twenty-five to one. Singles, doubles, triples and homers rang off the bats of Company G's athletes and the game was called at the end of the seventh inning.

Third Aero Squadron essayed to down the colors of Company G in the second championship game but the great factor—ability to come from behind—brought victory to the champs. The final score was thirteen to eight and at one time the "aerial boys" had a seven run lead. Company G's men opened their batting eyes, and when the smoke had cleared away the aero squadron athletes were pawing for air.

The big game, however, was the final with Company F. A rain storm threatened to flood the field but old Sol came out and drove Jupe Pluvius to the covers. Rooters lined both sides of the field, yelled themselves hoarse and then yelled some more. Company F started off at a fast clip, getting two runs in the first. Company G promptly came back and pushed over one run. The second inning saw Company F scoring another, but Company G could not retaliate. In the third Company G put over one and the score was three to two in favor of F. Company G, however, again exhibited its famous "courage and spirit" and pushed over two more runs in the fourth. The fifth and sixth were scoreless, but the seventh saw Company G putting three markers to their score. Company F tried hard, but Ayers held them helpless in the final innings and "G" Company garnered in the treasured Championship. Medals were awarded each man and also a cup by the C. M. T. C. Association.





BY CAPTAIN DEVERY, AIR SERVICE, U. S. A.

The Purposes and Functions of Air Service in an Army

The Headquarters of an Army Air Service is composed of the sections found in any arm of the service with the addition of a separate Lighter than Air or Balloon Section. The Army Air Service is handled essentially as an offensive combatant arm. It is joined to and keeps in liaison with the Corps' Air Services, which are acting as auxiliaries for the troops to which they are attached, and aids them in executing their mission.

The principal mission of aeronautics is to destroy the aeronautical force of the enemy, and, after this, to attack his formations, both tactical and strategical, on the ground or on the water. The secondary employment of aeronautics pertains to their use as an auxiliary to troops on the ground for enhancing their effect against hostile troops.

For the above mentioned purposes, aeronautics are divided into the following general classes; Pursuit Aviation, Bombardment Aviation, Attack Aviation, Observation Aviation and the Lighter than Air Section, each of which will be considered separately.

Pursuit Aviation is that branch designed to take and hold the offensive in the air against all hostile aircraft and with this branch air supremacy is sought and obtained. It uses the swiftest, fastest-climbing and most maneuverable planes, of the single-seater type, armed with 30 caliber machine guns and in some cases with 37 mm. cannon. Its tactics may be likened very much to Cavalry acting alone, the principle being, first to surprise and then to attack in echelon or by sub-divisions successively in the nature of an enveloping or surrounding maneuver. Its tactical value is measured very much as it is with the Cavalry—in the dash of its attack, the high morale of its personnel and their ability to rally quickly and continue the action.

Bombardment Aviation uses large, weight-carrying planes of the bi- or multi-motored variety, having heavy armament which is made necessary because of their slow speed. This branch is divided into two sub-divisions—Day Bombardment and Night Bombardment. Its purpose is to attack enemy concentration points, supply depots, ammunition dumps, railroad centers, airdomes and principal roads. Its attack consists of the dropping of high explosives, fragmentation and gas bombs, and in addition to the physical destruction wrought, the effect on the enemy morale is considerable. Day Bombardment carries its attack at high altitudes in a "V" shaped formation, while Night Bombardment attacks in a column of planes. The personnel of Bombardment Aviation must be skilled in dropping bombs from high altitudes and must be trained to hold their formation under all conditions, either when acting alone or when protected by pursuit aviation.

Attack Aviation is designed for direct attack of hostile ground troops. It uses fast planes of the two-seater type, equipped with armor to resist machine gun, rifle and shrapnel

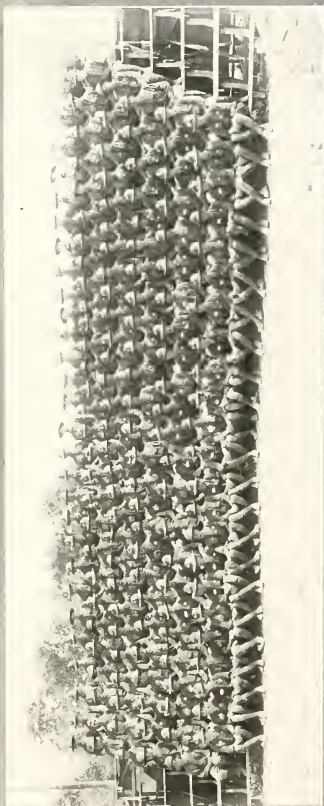
fire. Its planes attack at low altitudes, using machine guns, cannon and grenades. This branch is practically the tank corps of the Air Service.

Observation Aviation is perhaps the best known branch of aviation as its work is very closely connected with that of ground troops. Its function is to reconnoitre both by eye and photograph, adjust the fire of all sorts of missile throwing, weapons and artillery, effect liaison between troops in combat and the higher command, and in cases of emergency, to act as a courier service. It operates both day and night, using single motored, two-seated planes, armed with machine guns. The personnel must be highly trained pilots, photographers, telegraph operators and aerial gunners. Observation Aviation in long distance reconnaissance penetrates farther into the enemy territory than any other branch except perhaps in some cases, the long distance bombers.

Lighter than Air or Balloon Section consists of the familiar observation balloon, which should be the inseparable companion of the ground troops, and the dirigible balloon. The observation balloon affords an elevated and fixed platform from which continuous observation may be maintained over an area of about twelve miles from the balloon and communicated to the ground by direct wire. The use of the dirigible by the Allies was very limited, but it is believed that in the future it will be extensively used for the bombing of naval vessels and land positions, as well as for the bringing up of aeronautical supplies for isolated airdromes. This latter use will make aeronautics absolutely independent of ground transportation and will facilitate the moving up of airdromes which will be of enormous advantage when an army is moving forward rapidly.

Aviation, at the present time, can operate under almost any condition except very heavy fog. The result of experiments under way at this time seem to indicate that this difficulty will soon be overcome. The Air Service has under contemplation numerous plans, which, when carried out, will increase its efficiency and enable it to take its position as one of the chief combatant arms of the service, as well as to continue the efforts which have earned for it the title of "The Eyes of the Army".





FIRST SQUADRON AIR SERVICE



CAPT. CRONKWHITE



CAPT. PERRY



CAPT. FLAHERTY



LT. FARRIS



LT. HENDERSON

— THE MESS KIT —



1st Squadron Air Service

OFFICERS

CAPT. WILLIS D. CRONKHITE, Inf., U. S. A., *Commanding Officer*
 CAPT. STANLEY PERRY, AS-ORC Butler, Ky.
 CAPT. THOMAS A. FLAHERTY, AS-ORC Indianapolis, Ind.
 2nd LIEUT. HOMER V. FARRIS, AS-ORC London, Ky.
 2nd LIEUT. FINLEY D. HENDERSON, AS-ORC Clayton, Ind.

BLUE COURSE

STYERT, BRYAN D., Cadet Capt., Mansfield, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

ROTH, BICE A., Acting Cadet Lieut., Edinburg, Ind.
 WALES, ROSS F., Acting Cadet Lieut.,
 Youngstown, Ohio
 CORBIN, DONALD J., Cadet 1st Sgt., Akron, Ohio
 BARNETTE, FRANK A., Cadet Sgt.,
 Moundsville, W. Va.
 COX, KERMIT E., Cadet Sgt., Greencastle, Ind.
 DAWSON, WALTER L., Cadet Sgt., Portsmouth, Ohio
 DAY, EARL H., Cadet Sgt., Whitesburg, Ky.
 DEERWESTER, C. H., Cadet Sgt., Loveland, Ohio
 ERWIN, R. L., Cadet Sgt., Hourbon, Ind.
 EASTIN, MARK E., Cadet Sgt., Sturgis, Ky.
 GRANT, ROBERT A., Cadet Sgt., Hamlet, Ind.
 GRACE, WALTER J., Cadet Sgt., Evanston, Ohio
 HILL, DENVER C., Cadet Sgt., Novelty, Ohio

SPENCER, CLAY B., Cadet Sgt., Loveland, Ohio
 SHOENY, JOSEPH F., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
 STEINMETZ, JOSEPH W., Cadet Sgt., Akron, Ohio
 THORSON, CLYDE L., Cadet Sgt., Fremont, Ohio
 WILCOX, HERMAN K., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
 WOLFF, ALOYS L., Cadet Sgt., Norwood, Ohio
 WILLIAMS, PARK D., Cadet Sgt., Fort Wayne, Ind.
 BARTEL, GORDAN A., Cadet Cpl., Fort Wayne, Ind.
 BROOKBAANK, JAMES L., Cadet Cpl.,
 Terre Haute, Ind.
 CLEAVER, HARRY R., Cadet Cpl., Tuscawawas, O.
 CROWTHER, ROBERT N., Cadet Cpl.,
 Wheeling, W. Va.
 JONES, HARLEY E., Cadet Cpl., ... Weston, Ohio
 SMITH, DARREL O., Cadet Cpl., Columbus, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

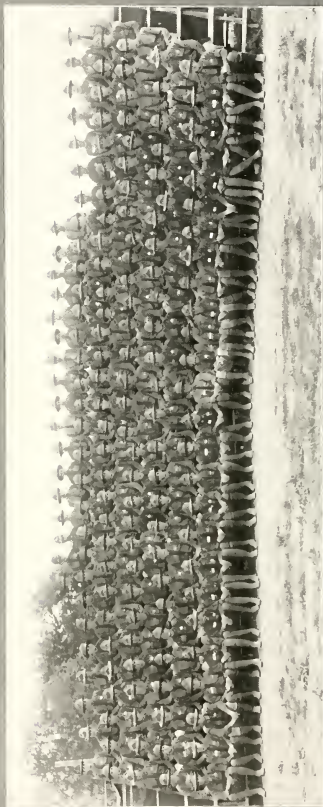
RED COURSE

HICKS, CHENEY S., Acting Cadet Lieut., S. Charleston, Ohio	FOUCH, LOWELL C.	Sheriden, Ind.
LEHMAN, F. H., Acting Cadet Lieut., Palding, Ohio	FOX, WILLIAM M.	Dillonvale, Ohio
MCCUTCHEON, B. N., Acting Cadet Sgt., Richwood, W. Va.	FRENCH, WILLIAM M.	Lemenburg, Ind.
BLACKWELL, DONALD, Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	FROST, ROBERT E.	Hickman, Ky.
BRYAN, PARK A., Acting Cadet Cpl., Greencastle, Ind.	FUNCK, PAUL W.	Aurora, Ind.
BUTTERFIELD, EDWARD K., Acting Cadet Cpl., Piqua, Ohio	GARD, JOHN J.	Dayton, Ky.
EGGLESTON, R. S., Acting Cadet Cpl., Dayton, Ohio	GAYER, CHARLES C.	Harpers, W. Va.
HOOTON, JAMES A., Acting Cadet Cpl., Moundsville, W. Va.	GIBSON, ROY V.	Belington, W. Va.
KUNNEKE, I. H., Acting Cadet Cpl., Columbus Grove, Ohio	GOODE, RONALD P.	Huntington, W. Va.
GRAHL, JOHN F., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	GRANNAN, VICTOR A.	Montgomery, Ind.
SCOTT, STANLEY T., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	GROTE, WILLIAM B.	Vanceburg, Ky.
TYNER, ELMF P., Acting Cadet Cpl., Finley, Ohio	GUENTHER, PAUL E.	Coshocton, Ohio
THIELE, WERNER, Acting Cadet Cpl., Upper Sandusky, Ohio	GUY, HOWARD W.	Arcadia, Ind.
WALES, CHARLES L., Acting Cadet Cpl., St. Albane, W. Va.	HARDESTY, KILE C.	Paulding, Ohio
ZEIHM, RUDOLPH H., Acting Cadet Cpl., Jeffersonville, Ind.	HARMON, BERNARD C.	Howell, W. Va.
ALLISON, ARTHUR	HARTLEY, JAMES C.	Sebring, Ohio
AMES, JOHN E.	HARTMAN, JOHN C.	Chardon, Ohio
ARMSTRONG, CHARLES F.	HAWISHER, LEROY H.	Lima, Ohio
BAKER, RALSTON G.	HAYES, FLOYD	Bellefontaine, Ohio
BAILEY, WILBUR R.	HINES, HARRY A.	Connersville, Ind.
BRAMMER, THEO R.	HORVITZ, LEO	Cleveland, Ohio
BEALL, WILLIAM H.	HUNT, HOUSER	Richwood, Ohio
BEIGHT, HARTFORD R.	ICE, ORIS L.	Weirton, W. Va.
BELEV, EDWARD C.	JOHNSTON, LEROY F.	Columbus, Ohio
BOGGS, RUSSEL A.	JOHNSON, A. B.	Austin, Ohio
BOSWORTH, EDWARD E.	JONES, NEWTON C.	Cleveland, Ohio
BOWSER, WILLIAM E.	KELLER, LOUIS H.	Massillon, Ohio
BRACKNEY, LELAND J.	KING, ALBERT D.	Massillon, Ohio
CAMPBELL, WILLIAM V.	KISSELL, CARL B.	S. Charleston, Ohio
CARNEHAM, DEWLYN C.	KKISLEY, RUBIN W.	Columbus Grove, Ohio
CATTY, ALFRED E.	KRAUS, EARL F.	Upper Sandusky, Ohio
CONNAUGHTON, CLYDE A.	KUNNEKE, T. H.	Columbus Grove, Ohio
COLLINS, HANLEY L.	LEWIS, J. W.	S. Charleston, Ohio
CREWS, OGAL	LINES, W. P.	Indianapolis, Ind.
CRIST, CHARLES E.	LONG, H. C.	Chicksville, Ohio
CROWELL, RICHARD	MARCONI, HARRY	Dillonvale, Ohio
DAHAR, GEORGE C.	MARCUM, W. W.	Ceredo, W. Va.
DAVIS, ROBERT C.	MARLOWE, R. H.	Parkersburg, W. Va.
DEKAMP, EVANS L.	MARTIN, B. T.	Mitchell, Ind.
DEHART, ALBERT	MAUZY, C. W.	Morganfield, Ky.
DELAUDER, JAMES	McNARON, JOHN	Willsburg, W. Va.
DICKS, ARCHIE A.	McCONNELL, J. C.	East Palestine, Ohio
DORSEY, EDWARD V.	MEER, G. C.	Huntington, W. Va.
DOUGHERTY, RICHARD	MENZY, THOMAS C.	Youngstown, Ohio
EHRMAN, P. S.	METCALF, MYRON C.	Kingston, Ohio
FERRIS, ARNOLO W.	MITCHELL, CLYDE H.	Wellsville, Ohio
FISHER, ARTHUR G.	MOORE, WILLIAM F.	Ridgely, W. Va.
	MORFORD, ALONZO	Freelandville, Ind.
	MYERS, ORIN R.	Columbus Grove, Ohio
	NOBLE, JOHN W.	Arcadia, Ind.
	OAKLEY, JACK C.	Troy, Ohio
	PALEVSKY, BEN H.	Cleveland, Ohio
	PERRY, ALBERT H.	Windsor, Ohio
	PFEDERER, EDWARD H.	Bucyrus, Ohio
	PLETCHER, PAUL E.	Palding, Ohio
	POTTS, LEO E.	Uhricksville, Ohio
	PRIEST, CHARLES F.	Rushville, Ind.
	REAM, JOHN S.	Sumersett, Ohio
	ROBINS, J. ALDEN	S. Charleston, Ohio
	ROUSSELL, RAYMOND U.	Hamlet, Ohio
	ROUCH, EVERETTE WINDELL	Muncie, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

ROUSH, ROBERT W.	Akron, Ohio	STONEROCK, WILLIAM	Williamsport, Ohio
RUSS, LEROY C.	Freemont, Ohio	SYLER, FREDERICK L.	Sugarcreek, Ohio
RYAN, J. E.	S. Charleston, Ohio	SWARTZ, JESSIE M.	Horpster, Ohio
SANDERS, D. B.	Lima, Ohio	TALBOT, JOE L.	Morganfield, Ky.
SCHAMBRA, W. P.	Wheeling, W. Va.	TEEGARDIN, SAMUEL C.	Columbus Grove, Ohio
SCHOLTES, J. J.	Hammond, Ind.	THACKER, EVERETT J.	S. Charleston, Ohio
SETTY, N. C.	Sullivan, Ind.	TIDRICK, LAWRENCE J.	Greencastle, Ind.
SCHULTZ, GEORGE F.	S. Charleston, Ohio	THOMPSON, GLENN W.	Kempton, Ind.
SHERMAN, RALPH W.	Thornville, Ohio	THORNTON, EDWARD B.	Princeton, W. Va.
SHERROD, LEWIS W.	Lexington, Ky.	TOMLINSON, RALPH N.	Cleveland, Ohio
SCHULL, CLAYTON	Elwood, Ohio	TUCKER, HARLAN E.	Huntsburg, Ohio
SMITH, CARL M.	W. Liberty, Ohio	VOILS, CHARLES W.	Plainsville, Ind.
SMITH, NELSON E.	Waverlay, Ohio	VOGT, DAMON N.	Huntington, W. Va.
SMITH, ROLAND D.	Palding, Ohio	WALK, CHARLES L.	St. Albans, W. Va.
SPEAROW, RUSSEL	Sheridan, Ind.	WALKER, JAMES R.	Toledo, Ohio
SPEAKER, CORVIS C.	Huntington, Ind.	WARNICK, CHARLES P.	Newburg, W. Va.
SPEAR, RAYMOND	Winchester, Ind.	WIARD, DWIGHT L.	Carleton, Ohio
SPEERY, CHARLES H.	Oberlin, Ohio	WILLEY, LESTER F.	Newark, Ohio
SPIDEL, GEO. W.	Sheridan, Ind.	WILLIAMSON, CHARLES A.	Moundsville, W. Va.
STAATS, ROY	Ripley, W. Va.	WITHERS, EVERETT W.	Glennville, W. Va.
STEIN, HAROLD F.	Elnora, Ind.	WYNKOOP, CHARLES M.	Terre Haute, Ind.





SECOND SQUADRON AIR SERVICE



LT. SHAW



CAPT. WENDEL



CAPT. WISE



CAPT. GRUBER



CAPT. JONES



2nd Squadron Air Service

OFFICERS

CAPT. DAVIS JONES, Inf., U. S. A.	<i>Commanding Officer</i>
CAPT. WALTER W. GRUBER, Engr-ORC	Cincinnati, O.
CAPT. HAROLD A. WISE, AS-ORC	Dayton, O.
CAPT. EDMUND WENDEL, Engr-ORC	Cleveland, O.
2nd LIEUT. MILTON O. SHAW, Inf-ORC	Marion, Ind.

BLUE COURSE

KENNEDY, EARL V., Cadet Capt., Lakewood, Ohio
 PATE, HENRY J., Cadet Lieut., Shirley, Ind.

PRICE, LABAN E., Cadet Lieut., Huntington, W. Va.
 ROSE, ORVAL R., Cadet Lieut., Dayton, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

JOHNSON, CLIFFORD D., Cadet 1st Sgt.,
 Youngstown, Ohio
 OUTCALT, GEORGE W., Cadet Sgt., Silvertown, Ohio
 TROUT, WILLIAM E., Cadet Sgt., Blaine, W. Va.
 WILSON, PAUL D., Cadet Sgt., Hobbiville, Ind.
 BARNES, JERRY E., Cadet Sgt., Hickman, Ky.
 HAYES, LAWRENCE A., Cadet Sgt., Rensselaer, Ind.
 HOLDERMAN, ALVA L., Cadet Sgt., Fulton, Ky.
 MOELLER, ALPHONSE A., Cadet Sgt., Dayton, Ohio
 McMILLEN, AUBREY E., Cadet Sgt., Dayton, Ohio
 NORMILE, RAYMOND, Cadet Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio
 ROBINSON, GEORGE L., Cadet Sgt., Kenton, Ohio
 SMITH, LOWELL D., Cadet Sgt., Danville, Ill.
 DONNELLY, HILAN P., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 JEFFRIES, PAUL C., Cadet Cpl., Lancaster, Ohio

KELLY, HARRY E., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 LEHEW, DONALD M., Cadet Cpl., Lancaster, Ohio
 LYONS, EDWARD T., Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.
 McFARLIN, GEORGE H., Cadet Cpl., Williams, Ind.
 McWERTER, ROBT., Cadet Cpl., Fulton, Ky.
 MONROE, KENNETH V., Cadet Cpl.,
 Cleveland, Ohio
 MOORE, JOHN F., Cadet Cpl., Fort Thomas, Ky.
 PETERS, JOSEPH H., Cadet Cpl.,
 Upper Sandusky, Ohio
 SORGER, JOHN T., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
 STANSBERRY, RAYMOND H., Cadet Cpl.,
 Upper Sandusky, Ohio
 UNGER, THOMAS H., Cadet Cpl., Merom, Ind.

RED COURSE

BENTLEY, EDGAR, Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 Whitesburg, Ky.
 ELDER, NOBLE, Acting Cadet Cpl., Winchester, Ind.
 FISHER, HAL U., Acting Cadet Cpl., Findlay, Ohio

HAWK, ALTON P., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 Jacksonville, Ohio
 KENNEDY, ROBERT P., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 Lakewood, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

OHNLINGER, LOUIS M., Acting Cadet Cpl., Middleport, Ohio	LAKE, FRANK C. LAUG, RICHARD W. LAFFERTY, CLAYTON McMAHON, PERRY R. McCONKEY, DAREL McCoy, HOMER McCLAIN, G. R. McMULLEN, FRANCES E. McLEARY, PAUL MOWERY, JAMES E. MORAN, DONALD MAUTZ, FORREST W. MIDDLETON, ROBT. H. MANNING, WALTER E. MILLER, HOWARD G. MILLIGAN, HAROLD B. MUNGER, VICTOR NORTH, NELSON OLDFIELD, EDW. T. OPPENHEIMER, DARWIN P. PARRISH, JAMES POFFENBERGER, IRA PERSHING, CHARLES E. RICH, GEORGE ROSENBERG, EPHRAIM RHODES, RAYMOND RAMSEY, WM. D. RISHER, HAROLD F. RIORDAN, JOHN A. ROTH, LAWRENCE RILEY, JOE F. RINK, ERIC SLATER, BERLIN R. SPRAGUE, TOM B. SHANNON, JASPER B. SILER, ROBERT W. STOVE, EDMUND SMITH, JOSEPH T. SPENCER, RALPH D. SNODGRASS, JOHN E. SCHOFF, CHARLES F. SMOGER, CASIMER F. SANDERS, FRANK C. STRINGER, MERRITT H. STUCKEY, CARL SATTERWHITE, FRANK W. SNODGRASS, HAROLD E. SIMMS, JOSEPH F. SHEPPARD, LESTER SHADLE, HAL C. SPEAR, HARRY M. TRACY, JAMES B. TOMPKINS, CHAMPLIN F. TAYLOR, HARMON M. VAN VOORHIS, VICTOR WAYMAN, JOSEPH L. WEBSTER, HEDGE WERTZ, DANIEL R. WALTERS, CHESTER W. WATKINS, MARSHALL WINSOR, WALTER H. WHITLOCK, JOHN A. WALLER, WILLIAM WAXMAN, WALTER W.	Kenova, W. Va. Piqua, Ohio Columbus Grove, Ohio Glendale, W. Va. Lost Creek, W. Va. Huntington, W. Va. West Union, W. Va. Oberlin, Ohio Byersville, Ohio Beekley, W. Va. Kingston, Ohio Somerset, Ohio Navarre, Ohio Pine Knot, Ky. Fremont, Ohio Waveland, Ind. Dayton, Ohio Dayton, Ohio Daysboro, Ky. Paintsville, Ky. Dayton, Ohio Urbana, Ohio Elmira, Ind. Lakewood, Ohio Cincinnati, Ohio Ceredo, W. Va. Bloomington, Ind. Carlisle, Ind. Newport, Ky. Hamdon, Ohio Lancaster, Ohio Huntington, W. Va. St. Johns, Ohio Marietta, Ohio Carlisle, Ohio Williamsburg, Ky. Cygnets, Ohio Bedford, Ind. Sheridan, Ind. New Martinsville, W. Va. Dayton, Ohio Steubenville, Ohio Conneaut, Ohio Hopdale, Ohio Martinsburg, W. Va. Scottsville, Ky. Martins Ferry, Ohio Kyger, Ohio Oberlin, Ohio Wauseon, Ohio Branch Hill, Ohio Scottsville, Ky. Belpre, Ohio Paris, Ky. East Liberty, Ohio New Martinsville, Ohio Richwood, W. Va. Leesburg, Ohio Elwood, Ind. Glasgow, Ky. Batesville, Ind. Bluefield, W. Va. Dillonvale, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio
WINDSOR, NOY F., Acting Cadet Cpl., Huntington, W. Va.		
ALLER, WILLIAM BAXTER, MEIGS K. BIGLER, ROBT. BLACKMORE, GILBERT BARNES, LEWIS G. BURCHETTE, WADIE A. BUTLER, EDWARD G. BALDWIN, HARRY M. BAKER, JACOB C. BARRETT, DELMAR BILLIETT, LAWRENCE BREWER, DALLIS D. CLARK, ROBT. COLLINS, MORRIS COMBS, KENNAN E. CRAIG, FREDERICK CARTER, FRANK CLARK, ORVILLE CODA, JOHN A. COFFEY, CHARLES COYER, LESLIE CAMPBELL, EDWIN C. CAMPBELL, ROBT. R. CRAMER, PAUL G. CHASE, GEORGE F. COUNTS, LUTHER E. COOK, CLYDE CLEVENGER, ERNEST DONIS, J. D. DYER, GEORGE DRAGOO, FARRELL A. EVANS, ANDREW FLEMING, CLARENCE W. FUGITT, WM. F. HALL, THOMAS A. HANNON, RALPH D. HODGE, PAUL A. HOSE, JOHN G. HANNA, JOHN H. JURGENSEN, CLARENCE JOHNSON, EARL N. JAMES, WILLIAM KIRTLEY, CHARLES KLISE, LEO J. KITCHIN, MEDE B. KEENAN, HOMER KOENIG, PAUL B. KAY, ELLINGWOOD KASLER, IRVING H. LYNN, LEO L. LYNCH, TRUMAN LONG, JENNINGS LUCAS, CHARLES F.	Cygnets, Ohio Clarksburg, W. Va. Gettysburg, Ohio Bloomfield, Ohio Crawfordsville, Ind. Harold, Ohio Lancaster, Ohio Washington, Ind. Vinton, Ohio Winslow, Ind. Toledo, Ohio Coshocton, Ohio Washington, Ind. Fulton, Ky. Blackey, Ky. Mount Vernon, Ohio Arcadia, Ind. Amba, Ky. Morgantown, W. Va. Kenova, W. Va. Prestonsburg, Ky. Belpre, Ohio Huntington, Ind. Paulding, Ohio Troy, Ohio Coshocton, Ohio Lima, Ohio Morgantown, W. Va. Macksburg, Ohio Macksburg, Ohio Parker, Ind. Pomeroy, Ohio Hammond, Ind. Prestonsburg, Ky. Rockport, Ind. Scotland, Ind. Forest, Ohio Crawfordsville, Ind. Adena, Ohio Richwood, W. Va. Veedersburg, Ind. Byersville, Ohio Huntington, W. Va. Lancaster, Ohio Martinsburg, W. Va. Richwood, W. Va. Freelandville, Ind. Morgantown, W. Va. Trimole, Ohio Clarksburg, W. Va. Clarksburg, W. Va. Yorkshire, Ohio Plain City, Ohio	

History of Second Squadron Air Service

BY CPL. EDWARD T. LYONS

The Second Squadron had its inception when the General Staff issued orders for holding C. M. T. C.'s throughout the country this summer. The next step in its formation was the assignment of officers and instructors.

Captain Davis Jones of the 26th Infantry, United States Army, was assigned Squadron Commander. During the War he served with the Machine Gun Company of the Seventh Infantry, took part in five major engagements and served with the Army of Occupation in Germany. After the departure of the 3rd Division for the United States, he served with the 5th and 8th regiments of Infantry, and as Commanding Officer of the Headquarters Company Casual Depot and later as Billeting Officer of the American Forces in Germany.

Captain Walter W. Gruber, who at present holds his commission in the Engineering branch of the Officers Reserve Corps, was appointed second in command. His military experience began in 1905 since which time he has been attached to some military organization or other. At the beginning of the World War he attended the First Officers Training Camp and was commissioned as a First Lieutenant in the Engineers. Later he received his Captain's commission and was assigned to the 308th Engineers. He was transferred to the 536th Engineers, with which regiment he spent nearly a year in France.

Captain Harold A. Wise of the Air Service branch of the Officers Reserve Corps was made commander of the third platoon and an instructor in aeronautics. He served with the 6th Infantry during the Spanish-American War and Phillippine Insurrection, was transferred to the Signal Corps with which he remained until his retirement. In 1917 he was commissioned a Captain in the Air Service. In this capacity he served as Company Commander of the 62nd Balloon Company and later of the 59th Balloon Company (now the 19th Airship Company). He is a Free Balloon and Dirigible Pilot.

Captain Edmund Wendel, Engineers, Officers Reserve Corps was put in command of the first platoon. He is another veteran of the World War. After he had received his commission in the First Officers Training Camp he was assigned to the 308th Engineers. He served two years in France with the 113th and 303rd Engineers.

The second platoon was in the hands of Lieutenant Milton O. Shaw, Infantry, Officers Reserve Corps. His military service began in the Air Service ground school at Columbus, Ohio. In July, 1922 he was commissioned a Second Lieutenant in the Infantry branch of the Officers Reserve Corps.

As soon as these officers were relieved from the Organized Reserve Camp, they began making preparations to receive the men. On Sunday, July 30th, they began streaming in, Private Joseph F. Simms being the first one to report at our barracks, 1-C-42-43-45. As a proof that the early bird catches the worm, he was made temporary first sergeant. All day Sunday, Monday and Tuesday, men staggered in from the supply office, suitcase in one hand and a full barracks-bag in the other.

As soon as all the men had arrived the squadron was organized on a permanent basis. The Reds were organized into platoons and squads which were commanded by the Blues and Whites—the Blues acting as Commissioned Officers, the Whites as "non-coms".

From the Blues, Earl V. Kennedy, who spent two years in France as Gunnery Sergeant with the 5th Marines, was chosen Cadet Captain. Moreover at the end of the month he was recommended as the Blue having the best record as a soldier. Laban E. Price, a graduate of last years Red course and member of the Huntington High School Cadets for two years was assigned to the first platoon. Henry J. Pate, who saw service in France with the 24th Engineers was appointed commander of the second platoon. The command of the third platoon was given to Orval R. Rose who was in the Air Service for two years, during which time he was stationed at the Speedway Field, Indianapolis, Indiana.

The best of the positions open to Whites—that of First Sergeant, commonly called the top-kick, not because he does so much kicking but because everybody kicks about him—went to Clifford D. Johnson, who is another war veteran. Johnson was a radio instructor in the Air Service and later was an Air Service Radio Sergeant attached to the 59th Field Artillery and served in France with the 30th Division. He fulfilled the duties of Cadet First Sergeant in a most capable manner.

The rest of the Whites, most of whom were graduates of last year's Red course acted as platoon sergeants, platoon and section guides, and squad leaders. Some of the Whites had additional work to do. Platoon Sergeant Paul D. Wilson handled the duties of supply sergeant as well as his regular work, taking care of both in excellent fashion. Corporal Hal U. Fisher who acted as company clerk, was the "top-kick's" righthand man and did a lot of tiresome routine work for which few men give him due credit.

At the end of the course Sergeant Laban E. Price and Sergeant Alva L. Holderman were recommended as the Whites having the best records as soldiers and Acting Corporal Leroy W. Pickett as the "Red" who did the most excellent work as a soldier.

As soon as the work of organization was finished the real work began. For the first two hours every morning we received instruction in the manual of arms and in squad, section, platoon and company manoeuvres. Our officers worked hard for at first our execution of the simplest movements would have disgusted the leader of a Boy Scout organization. But after our months training even a regular army drill master would have been able to reconcile our executions to the commands given.

In the second morning period the Reds had instruction in rifle marksmanship. This preliminary work consisted of drills in positions, sighting, trigger-squeeze, bolt-action, and triangulation. While the Reds were thus engaged, the Whites and Blues went over to the aeroplane hangars for lectures on both heavier and lighter-than-air ships. In the latter part of the course the Reds also attended these lectures. Incidentally Captain Blimp Wise, the only lighter-than-air officer (Weight 238 pounds) gave many of these lectures.

Three times a day we fell in for Mess. On the schedule it was called Mess but by the men it was called by a thousand different names mostly unprintable. Closely associated with Mess is K. P. To most of the men K. P.—especially Sunday K. P. was regarded as a good joke. But not so by anybody who was on it regularly. Ask Moore.

After noon Mess the Reds had a recreation period until retreat. The Whites and Blues were supposed to have a conference followed by aerial flights and recreation. We had the conference all right but for the most of us the flights and recreation failed to materialize. However, a few Reds and still fewer Whites and Blues—about twenty altogether—were fortunate enough to be taken up before the flights were discontinued.

The men who did not go up took their disappointment well—as they did all disappoint-

ments and inconveniences. Our *l'esprit de corps* which in plain English means loyalty to your own outfit—was developed to such a point that there was no kicking about anything except the Mess—and that is the inalienable right of every man in a uniform.

Our loyalty to our squadron was not our only virtue. Every man in the outfit possessed that invaluable never-say-die spirit. In two men Ralph D. Spencer and Noy F. Windsor this quality was especially remarkable. Spencer, who had been confined to quarters because of a sprained wrist asked for work so persistently that officers finally allowed him to do light duty. Likewise Windsor, who was marked quarters because of an injured hand, forced the officers to put him to work.

With such men as these in our squadron it is no wonder that we made a good showing in everything we entered. Our barracks were cited among the first three on numerous occasions in sanitary inspection. On the drill field we were repeatedly praised and in several instances received the honor of carrying the colors.

On the rifle range—on which we spent three days—we led the whole camp, 24% of all the men qualifying either as sharpshooters or marksmen. Our nearest competitor, Company C, Infantry, being a whole point behind us. Sergeant Wilson led the company with a score of 170. He and Corporal Pickett are two of the twelve men from the camp selected to go to Camp Perry in September.

In Athletics we did nearly as well as we did on the rifle range. In the baseball tournament we got off to a flying start by trouncing Company E to the tune of 16 to 4. However in the next game we were defeated by the Signal Corps by a 6-4 count.

In the boxing tournament three out of the four men we started reached the semi-finals or finals. In the 125 pound class Noy F. Windsor fought his way to the finals only to lose to Williams when he injured his hand in the last round. In the 135 pound class Raymond H. Stansberry met Patterson in the final round but after one of the gamest fights of the camp lost the decision to a man with far more ring experience. Joseph H. Peters reached the semi-finals in the 145 pound class but was outpointed by King.

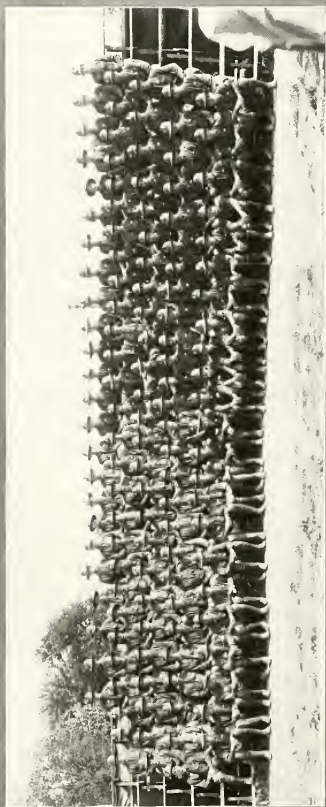
In tennis, Darwin P. Oppenheimer our singles entry went to the semi-finals before he met defeat. Our doubles entry Oppenheimer and George Rich were defeated in the finals.

In the pushball tournament we won our first game from the Signal Corps by a 5-3 score, an extra period was necessary to determine the victor, the score being 3-3 at the end of the regular playing time. We went into the semi-finals when the First Squadron defaulted to us. Things were looking good for a championship when the tournament was called off. It seemed that Fate was against us.

In the midst of all our pleasures we had one misfortune. Private Joseph D. Donisi, on Sunday August 27 while playing with what he thought to be a harmless souvenir suffered the loss of his right hand as a result of the "one pounder dud" exploding. Donisi shows the same metal as is usual in the 2nd and when visited by Captains Jones, Gruber, and Wendel the next day, was cheerful and planning his future.

Our departure like our arrival was a series of line up here and line up there until all our equipment was back in "Uncle's" Q. M. Warehouses. Special trains took us back home and now all is a memory. No it is more. We have had sown in our hearts the desire to prepare ourselves to be able to defend our country if the emergency arises. This one short month has taught us to despise the slacker. Men, N. C. O's and officers alike hope to meet again in the 1923 C. M. T. C.

EDWARD T. LYONS, CORPORAL
Squadron Historian.



THIRD SQUADRON AIR SERVICE



LT. COFFMAN



LT. BURNS



LT. LYTLE



LT. WATSON



LT. SPELTEL

THE MESS KIT



3rd Squadron Air Service

OFFICERS

1st LIEUT. FRANK J. SPETTEL, Inf., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*
 2nd LIEUT. DAN B. BURNS, AS-ORC . . . Charleston, W. Va.
 2nd LIEUT. LIONEL A. COFFMAN, AS-ORC . . . Morganfield, Ky.
 2nd LIEUT. BYRON H. LYTLE, AS-ORC . . . Homesville, Ohio
 2nd LIEUT. ROBERT M. WATSON, Inf-ORC . . . Weston, W. Va.

BLUE COURSE

CAINE, ARTHUR D., Cadet Lieut., Norwood, Ohio . . . DANGLADE, JAMES K., Cadet Lieut. . . Vevay, Ind.

WHITE COURSE

BERGMAN, URBAN, Cadet 1st Sgt., Dayton, Ohio	CHILDRRESS, CHARLES C., Cadet Cpl.,
BAKER, FOREST E., Cadet Sgt.,	Anstead, W. Va.
South Charleston, W. Va.	DEIWERT, JAMES E., Cadet Cpl. . . McDonald, Ohio
BRAUCH, ALOYSIUS, Cadet Sgt. . . Newport, Ky.	DORAN, GEORGE W., Cadet Cpl. . . Akron, Ohio
ELDER, CHARLES W., Cadet Sgt. . . Vevay, Ind.	GROSS, PAUL B., Cadet Cpl. . . Bellevue, Ohio
ENDICOTT, SAMUEL W., Cadet Sgt., Evansville, Ind.	HARRISON, ABSOLUM A., Cadet Cpl., Morris, Ind.
HUGGINS, ROBERT R., Cadet Sgt. . . Casky, Ky.	LEONARD, CHARLES J., Cadet Cpl., Middleport, O.
PETERS, OSWALD C., Cadet Sgt., Freeman, W. Va.	ROBINSON, RICHARD E., Cadet Cpl.,
PRIEBE, ARTHUR H., Cadet Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio	Richmond, Ind.
RICHARDS, RALPH C., Cadet Sgt. . . Siloan, Ky.	SUTER, HERMAN M., Cadet Cpl. . . Hannibal, Ohio
SCHULTE, RAYMOND J., Cadet Sgt., Covington, Ky.	WRIGHT, WARREN W., Cadet Cpl., Lafayette, Ind.
TOPE, PERCY E., Cadet Sgt., East Liverpool, Ohio	GREEN, STANTON . . . Indianapolis, Ind.
BREWER, CLAYTON, Cadet Cpl., Coshocton, Ohio	

RED COURSE

AKRE, LEMUEL . . . Carbon, Ind.	ANDERSON, DAYTON M. . . Marietta, Ohio
ALLEN, HOLLY H. . . Dawes, W. Va.	APPLEGATE, JOSEPH H. . . Barstow, Ky.
ANDERSON, CARL M. . . N. Philadelphia, Ohio	ARNO, ALEXANDER . . . Bellaire, Ohio
ANDERSON, CLARENCE E. . . Henderson, Ky.	ARNOLD, HARRY L. . . Carlisle, Ind.

THE MESS KIT

ASPLEY, JOHN H.	Franklin, Ky.	IRELAND, OWEN	Bardwell, Ky.
ATKINSON, ARTHUR W.	Newcomertown, Ohio	JENKINS, ERVIN R.	Mathias, W. Va.
BAILY, MERWIN M.	Norwalk, Ohio	JONES, ARDEN T.	New Philadelphia, Ohio
BAIN, GLEN L.	N. Manchester, Ind.	JONES, WILLARD L.	Newcomertown, Ohio
BANE, ROSS	Linton, Ind.	KAUER, THEODORE J.	Sandusky, Ohio
BARNES, MARKLEY A.	Wellsburg, W. Va.	KAYLOR, KARLOVD	Loudenville, Ohio
BEAN, FOSTER B.	Guyssville, Ohio	KING, MARK C.	Clay, W. Va.
BENEDICT, CARL	Franklin, Ky.	LETT, ROY J.	Kemova, W. Va.
BINNING, MERWIN M.	Coshocton, Ohio	LONGMIRE, JOHN E.	Bradfordsville, Ky.
BRAGG, JULIAN A.	Huntington, W. Va.	LOUDEN, JOHN W.	Richwood, W. Va.
BREWSTER, KENNETH L.	Perry, Ohio	MELROY, SCOTT	N. Baltimore, Ohio
BRIANT, CHARLES G.	Franklin, Ky.	MITCHELL, CHARLES G.	Dundee, Ky.
BRUBAKER, FENTON A.	Huntington, W. Va.	MOSES, OTHO A.	Perry, Ohio
BUSKIRK, WILLIAM H.	Paoli, Ind.	NULLEE, JOHN J.	Loveland, Ohio
CHAMBERLAIN, CARL W.	Dillonville, Ohio	MULLENEX, JAMES L.	Elkins, W. Va.
CRONNENBERGER, MARSHAL K.	Sandusky, Ohio	MYERS, EARNEST O.	Terre Haute, Ind.
CUSTER, RUHL	Grafton, W. Va.	NICCU, BASIL E.	Swayzee, Ind.
DARLING, ROY M.	Huntington, W. Va.	NICHOLS, JOSEPH M.	Harpers Ferry, W. Va.
DARRAH, MARK	Scottsburg, Ind.	NORRIS, VIRGIL J.	Loogootee, Ind.
DAWSON, GEORGE G.	St. Albans, W. Va.	ORNDOFF, RAYMOND L.	Fabius, W. Va.
DEAN, CHARLES L.	Marcellus, Ky.	OSBORNE, ROY E.	Williamstown, Ky.
DEVOLED, CHESTER O.	Cambridge, Ohio	OWEN, EARNEST C.	Switz City, Ind.
DIXON, HUGH W.	White Sulphur, W. Va.	PADLIPSKY, MOSES J.	Charleston, W. Va.
DOWNING, HARRY F.	West Liberty, Ohio	PORTER, LOWELL E.	Wauscon, Ohio
DOWNEY, OLON C.	Martinsburg, W. Va.	POST, GLEN E.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
DRAKE, RAYMOND C.	Pleasant City, Ohio	POTTER, MERRITT P.	Fremont, Ohio
DUNBAR, FRANCIS G.	Coshocton, Ohio	POTTER, MYRON T.	Fremont, Ohio
DUNBAR, JOHN	Carlisle, Ind.	PROCTER, MARION F.	Casstown, Ohio
DUNN, JOSEPH C.	Hopedale, Ohio	PULSE, ISIDORE R.	Middletown, Ohio
ENNIS, RAYMOND E.	Charleston, W. Va.	PUSHEE, HARLEY A.	Leesburg, Ohio
ENTRIKIN, GLEN W.	East Palestine, Ohio	QUIGLEY, EDWARD M.	Youngstown, Ohio
FATIG, FLOYD D.	Lancaster, Ohio	RAY, HAROLD E.	Xenia, Ohio
FINLEY, ANDREW W.	Wheeling, W. Va.	REESE, SENARD P.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
FISHER, HAROLD W.	W. Mansfield, Ohio	RICHARDSON, WALLACE A.	Brandenburg, Ky.
FITHIAN, THEODORE H.	Hazelton, Ind.	RIDGEWAY, FRED O.	Brazil, Ind.
FRAVEL, CLEHO	Huntington, Ind.	RENSI, ROBERT W.	Parlett, Ohio
FREL, ARTHUR J.	Dayton, Ohio	RISER, CHARLES A.	Briggsdale, Ohio
FURCALOW, LAURENCE P.	Alliance, Ohio	ROBINSON, HARLEY	Washington, Ind.
GALLESE, JOHN J.	Middletown, Ohio	RUSHTON, CHARLES O.	Wellsville, Ohio
GARRETT, DRUI B.	Scottsville, Ky.	SCHENKE, LAWRENCE A.	Cincinnati, Ohio
GARRETT, FOREST W.	Hastings, W. Va.	SCHOFIELD, GEORGE F.	New Lexington, Ohio
GAULT, RICHARD E.	Maysville, Ky.	SHEPPARD, ISAAC J.	Oberlin, Ohio
GILLESPIE, THOMAS	Franklin, Ky.	SLOAN, VIRGIL L.	Decker, Ind.
GNAGI, ARTHUR W.	St. Johns, Ohio	STEELE, LLOYD E.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
GOOD, WILLIAM H.	Reedsville, W. Va.	SUTHERLAND, RICHARD S.	Fleming, Ky.
GOODRICH, STANLEY W.	Troy, Ohio	SYMONS, LOUIS V.	Rockford, Ohio
GRAHAM, ROBERT J.	Fulton, Ky.	TACKETT, ABRAHAM	Grafton, W. Va.
HAAS, SEIGRIED	Napoleon, Ohio	TANNER, JOHN E.	Dawes, W. Va.
HANMAN, RUSSEL H.	Waterloo, Ind.	TAYLOR, GORMAN W.	Williamsburg, Ky.
HARDWICK, GORDON R.	Loogootee, Ind.	TAYLOR, ROY M.	Parkers Lake, Ky.
HARPER, ALVIN L.	Flatswood, W. Va.	THORP, JOHN R.	Bradfordsville, Ky.
HART, HERMAN	McMechen, W. Va.	THRASH, OTTMAN W.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
HENDERSON, PAUL L.	Delphi, W. Va.	TURNER, MERVIN H.	Youngstown, Ohio
HEDERIN, JOHN B.	Fort Wayne, Ind.	UNDERWOOD, JAMES M.	Bellefontaine, Ohio
HESS, FRANK A.	Bellefontaine, Ohio	URMSTON, JOHN W.	Cynthiana, Ky.
HIGHT, EDWARD V.	Condit, Ohio	VERMILY, HENRY W.	Cleveland, Ohio
HOOPER, FRANK P.	Huntington, W. Va.	VINSON, HOWARD O.	Dupont, Ind.
HOPPING, RALPH L.	Aurora, Ind.	WALLMAN, LAWRENCE	Fairmont, W. Va.
HOUGH, WENDELL M.	Wellsburg, W. Va.	WATKINS, EDWIN B.	Allensville, Ky.
HOUSER, CHARLES W.	Rosewood, Ohio	WILSON, LEO N.	Bardwell, Ky.
HUFFMAN, HENRY H.	Navarre, Ohio	WILSON, M. F.	Parkersburg, W. Va.
HUNTER, JOHN A.	Rossmore, W. Va.	ZEIGLER, LUCIUS P.	Coshocton, Ohio
HUPP, WILLIAM C.	Wheeling, W. Va.		

It Was Only a Soldier's Dream

BY CADET PVT. PHILLIP T. HOLLAND, CO. A, INF.

It was heavenly, divine, luxurious, and unsurpassed. The room was softly lighted by a strange glowing illumination from an unseen source. The silk-covered pillows were cool and soft as air. There was a lovely shimmery aroma in the air. The carpets were several inches deep and of light blue color. A huge, comfortable, restful-looking divan stood in the center of the room.

On this divan reclined Private John Smith of Camp Knox. He was out on pass and was enjoying life to the utmost.

Just then the door on the opposite side of the room opened noiselessly and in stepped a dark-haired maiden of amazing beauty. She bore a silver tray on which were dishes of gold. There were large dishes, small dishes, some colored, some not colored, but all of them looked and smelled wonderful. She set the tray down gently on a small, low stand by the side of the divan, and as she did so, she smiled most bewildering, displaying a set of perfectly pearly-white teeth. He returned the smile and she quietly left the room by the same door through which she had entered.

He removed the cover of the nearest dish, smelt of it, tasted of it, and finding it quite to his liking, he ate of it until he was satisfied. The same attention was given to the other dishes. He found them all to be strange foods such as he had never tasted before. When he had finished he washed his hands in a crystal finger-bowl and dried them on a snow-white napkin. Then picking up the little silver bell on the tray, he rang it, and in came the maiden again and took the tray away.

When she had left, another pretty maid more beautiful than the first, entered with a hookah filled with rosewater and using a small torch which she carried in her left hand, lighted it for him and he puffed away in heavenly delight. Then she too left as the other maid. Private Smith lapsed into a dreaming state and dreamt of all the lovely scenes, faces he had seen but could not remember no other scene so peaceful as this. Just then, most lovely music seemed to fill the room and lovely voices began singing, a soothing song in a strange tongue; it was too good to be true. The scene was disturbed by a loud long shrill blast from a harsh whistle and the scene began to fade away. A harsh voice called out, "Hit the Deck", Private Smith realized that it was all a dream and it was time to fall out and get dressed for Reveille. Slowly he arose and unwillingly began to dress for another long day.



COAST ARTILLERY



CAPTAIN PORTER P. LOWRY, C. A. C.

Nothing is more inspiring than to see "The Big Gun Corps" in action; nothing gives one a greater sense of national security than to see our impregnable defenses along our great coast line, at the entrances of the Panama Canal, and in our insular possessions. The motto of the Coast Artillery is a definite statement, "Defendamus", (We Defend).

Prior to 1907 all of the artillery of the Army was combined in the Artillery Corps, but in that year the Artillery Corps was divided into the Coast Artillery Corps and the Field Artillery. To the Coast Artillery Corps was assigned all of the fixed elements and the controlled and contact submarine mines contained in the plans for the defense of our nation from foreign invasion through our coast line.

During the Mexican border troubles, the personnel of the Coast Artillery Corps was successfully utilized by the War Department as provisional Infantry and did their full share in patrolling that troubled zone. With the advent of the United States into the World War, the need of heavy mobile, trench, and anti-aircraft artillery was imperative. Our army had no such branches in its composition. The officers and men of the Coast Artillery Corps were considered more highly trained in the technical gunnery and ballistics necessary for the successful firing of such material and in the complicated computing devices with which firing data for such artillery is secured. To them fell the duty of developing this new artillery and their duty was well performed.

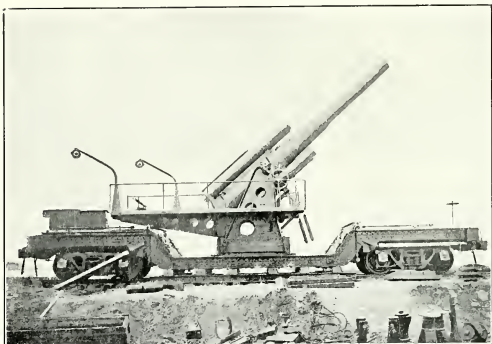
With the reorganization of the Army as a result of the lessons taught by the World War, the Coast Artillery Corps was assigned, in addition to the fixed elements and mine work of the seacoast defenses, to a portion of the heavy tractor artillery, all of the railway artillery, all of the heavy trench artillery, all of the anti-aircraft artillery, and the flash and sound ranging service. All of the elements of the Corps are now so organized that any emergency can be met in a minimum time.

The Coast Artillery School is now approaching its ninety-fifth year. It is located at historic Fortress Monroe, Virginia, and, together with Camp Eustis, Virginia, comprises the Coast Artillery Training Center. It is here that the officers and men of the Corps receive their technical and specialized training.

The officers of the Coast Artillery Corps have been world leaders in the development of accurate fire on moving targets with seacoast guns and mortars and in the development of a successful system of shore-controlled submarine mines. A large portion of the officers of



Half-tone from Coast Artillery Journal

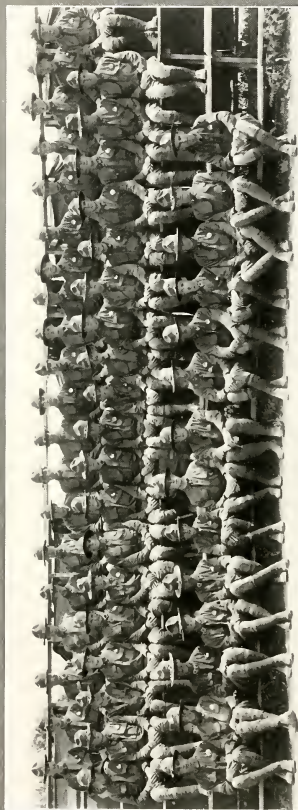


the Ordnance Department, to whom the development of our excellent artillery material is due, received their training in the Coast Artillery Corps.

The Coast Artillery Corps has always met all emergencies which it has been called upon to meet; it has met the necessity of firing on moving targets on sea, land, and in the air; it can do anything from firing a pistol to hurling a three-quarters-of-a-ton high explosive projectile against a moving target twenty miles away.

We defend. Defendamus.





COAST ARTILLERY COMPANY



LT. FOWLER



LT. MacGREGOR



CAPT. BROUSE



CAPT. LOWRY



Coast Artillery Company

OFFICERS

CAPT. PORTER P. LOWRY, C. A. C., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*
 CAPT. KARL M. BROUSE, Inf-ORC Eaton, Ohio
 1st LIEUT. EDWIN S. MACGREGOR, Inf-ORC Springfield, Ohio
 2nd LIEUT. GLENN A. FOWLER, Inf-ORC Harrisville, W. Va.

BLUE COURSE

HOLMES, FRANK H., Cadet Capt. Lima, Ohio HATFIELD, WEBSTER C., Cadet Lieut., Dayton, O.

WHITE COURSE

CURTIS, FORD E., Cadet 1st Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio JUDD, KERMIT H., Cadet Cpl., Sciotoville, Ohio
 CRITCHFIELD, XENOPHON K., Cadet Sgt., ... KENLEY, CLARENCE C., Cadet Cpl.,
 Loudonville, Ohio Little Otter, W. Va.
 ROBERTS, LEWIS C., Cadet Sgt., ... KIGHT, JOHN C., Cadet Cpl., Parkersburg, W. Va.
 Indian Springs, Ind. MARSHALL, WALTER C., Cadet Cpl.,
 STREETER, JOHN B., Cadet Sgt., ... LaGrange, Ind. Middlesboro, Ky.
 CARMAN, JAMES C., Cadet Cpl., Barborton, Ohio ROBAY, KERMIT, Cadet Cpl., Adairville, Ky.
 HERRNSTEIN, ROBERT H., Cadet Cpl., ... McNichols, EDWARD T., ... Linton, Ky.
 Cincinnati, Ohio

RED COURSE

BARRY, WILLARD G.	Columbus, Ohio	MUDD, REYNOLD E.	Columbus, Ohio
BASS, AARON J.	Akron, Ohio	McCoy, WALTER C.	Columbus, Ohio
BOWLING, TAYLOR H.	Big Creek, Ky.	McDOWELL, JOHN R.	Auburn, Ind.
BRITTON, ELIJAH	Big Creek, Ky.	McMILLION, WILLIAM B.	Fenwick, W. Va.
CALDERWOOD, SIDNEY D.	Charleston, W. Va.	PARSONS, HOMER L.	Charleston, W. Va.
CHAMPLIN, ORRISON C.	Corning, Ohio	RAZOR, RAYMOND B.	Salt Lick, Ky.
DEFORREST, CAMERON E.	Montpelier, Ohio	REID, JOHN T.	Weston, W. Va.
DUDLEY, EATON A.	Sullivan, Ind.	RICKETTS, CARL E.	West Liberty, Ohio
FISHER, ARTHUR H.	Huntington, W. Va.	ROBEY, HAROLD E.	Wheeling, W. Va.
HAMILTON, JAMES L.	Shiloh, Ohio	SIDEBOTHAM, EDWARD A.	Norwood, Ohio
HARLOW, OLLIE L.	Vevay, Ind.	SINGLETON, JOHN J.	Wire Bridge, W. Va.
HARTZLER, FLOYD J.	West Liberty, Ohio	SMITH, ERNEST C.	Weston, W. Va.
JESSUP, HOWARD W.	Sheridan, Ind.	VANAMAN, KARL E.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio
JUSTON, THOMAS E.	West Liberty, Ohio	WARD, JOHN C.	Offcut, Ky.
KOSTELEK, VIRGIL A.	Cleveland, Ohio	WHITE, LIONEL E.	Dayton, Ohio
LACY, HARRY T.	Connersville, Ind.	WILKINS, ROY B.	Needmore, W. Va.
LANTZ, HAROLD C.	West Liberty, Ohio	WITTEN, CHARLIE T.	Harold, Ky.
LARCH, ROMA S.	Carbon Hill, Ohio	WOODRUFF, JOHN T.	Norwood, Ohio
MEHL, JOHN N.	Parkersburg, W. Va.	WYATT, LAWRENCE R.	Parkersburg, W. Va.
MOGAN, BLEN R.	Circleville, Ohio		

THE MESS KIT

SOUND OFF!

By F. H. HOLMES, FIRST COMPANY, C. A. C.

"Now cough."
"Sign here."
"When do we eat?"
"Haven't any eight's. Take a pair of ten's."
"Come back and get your muckets."
"Overshoes issued in the building on the right."
"You're in the Army now."
"You'll like it."
"Read 'em and weep."
"Stand at attention."
"Suck up that gut."
"Snap out of it."
"It's a great life if you don't weaken."
"The first ten years are the hardest."
"Wipe it off."
"Is your right arm paralyzed?"
"Any seconds on goldfish?"
"Paint it with iodine and mark him duty."
"Castor oil."
"All men desiring week-end passes, one pace forward. Company, HALT."
"So this is Louisville."
"Halt."
"When do we go home?"
"Say 'ah-h-h' and sign here."
"Company, DISMISSED."

GLEE WIZ!

C. A. C. Glee Club is composed of the following men: Cpl. Kenley, leader; Pvts. White, Jessup, and Dudley active members. They all have wonderful voices. One night Whitic suggested singing the "Anvil Chorus" but Kenley could not remember the old Blacksmith Song so he introduced a new one which sounded like an overworked boiler shop.

C. A. C. BLUES (Song)

Tune: I've Got The Blues Of Old Virginia

I've got the blues for my Hamburger,
Oh, boy I feel blue;
I miss my chicken, and I miss my stew.
I'll tell the world I love my Chicken,
But Lowry gave us four the dickens
I've got the blues for my old Chicken stew.

Dope About the C. A. C.

CADET SGT. LEWIS C. ROBERTS

Most of the boys drink all the water in their canteens within an hour after going out to the drill field then bum off those who are thoughtful enough to save, or mistake some one's canteen for the garbage can and dump their cigarette butts in accordingly.

We shall never forget those marches staggering under the old Springfield, with the sun beaming down at 110 degrees, the Kentucky dust fogging so thick that one could not see his file leader at times, and throats so dry that spit was impossible. Well, we came for a vacation didn't we? Did we get it? Leave that to the boys. Anyway we are going home and spread the news of what a valuable thing the C. M. T. C. is for training the boys into loyal and spirited citizens ready to do their duty to their country.

In the mess hall we have the most mighty of all eaters. As a matter of fact it takes a good judge to discern whether or not Cpl. Herrnstein eats for pastime or pleasure. Any way he has developed from a large overgrown youth into a well built and soldierly man, capable of famous deeds and actions. Likewise he has advanced from a top sergeant to a corporal. Don't worry, any one is likely to forget that he is in the army and play boyish pranks after taps. Be sure to keep the gun racks locked after this.

Don't throw bread in the mess hall or the Signal Corps will get you. Well it won't hurt the whites to scrub a few floors as they will have to have a little record before they can have anything to put on their discharge, or it will be blank. Heed these words, Kight and Judd.

Whitie, the scientific genius, reported to Capt. Brouse one day after a certain formation and wanted to know how many demerits it was necessary to have in order to be a Corporal. It is useless to say that if it takes several, that Whitie is a Corporal and may be a Major General before camp is over. How do you like to clean the big guns, Whitie? And wash windows?

Calderwood (grandpa) the tobacco worm who succeeded in cutting his juice spit down to two packages of Ready Chew a day, suddenly realized one day that he was in the army.

Harlow, our best marcher in the Company, must be given due credit. He was the only one in step upon a certain day when reviewed by the Colonel. But tough luck, he didn't know it. Are you going to come back next year, Winifred, and teach us some more about milking cows, making hay, and other farm work? We couldn't take Winifred snipe hunting as we did Dudley, but some day we expect to see him editor of a well known farm paper.

Bass (Irish), a hearty Irishman with wonderful self control got a letter from home every day, but his eyes jammed out on the rifle range. That night he was waked up before taps with a mouthful of talcum and it was all the boys could do to assure him that he had not been poisoned while sleeping. Some more of the work of the Ex-Sergeants Club. We hope that he will not get home sick when he comes back next year.

THE MESS KIT

McMillion helped to hold up the honor of the Company by relieving the boys of all surplus cigarettes. If he had a girl like Kight had, it would not have been so.

Ricketts, the fast man when the N. G. are near, always sings his favorite song when he comes up the stairs. Let us pray that he forgets it before next year. But anyway he holds the butts from the cigar that he claims was given him by Colonel Traub in hopes that he himself will be the camp commander next year.

Does Britton like castor oil? Ask him when he returns from camp?

Corporal Judd, a member of the Ex-Sergeants Club, got in too big a hurry to see the Colonel during a certain review and closed his platoon in. You know the rest. Ask him if he likes the army.

Daddy Parsons came very near getting a pass to Louisville to a dance one time. We were all for you, Parsons.

Corporal Kenley also a member of the Ex-Sergeants Club is the ring leader of all its activities.

Kostelec, our lightweight boxer defended the title for a long time. Rotten judges in the ends. Give thanks to the management of "daddy" Parsons.

McDowell and Sidebotham must be given credit as the greatest talkers of the C. A. C. But McDowell is young yet and Sidebotham hasn't missed Sunday School for three years, so he claims. What are the Sunday Schools coming to, anyway?

Roberts although a school teacher succeeded in going from a private to a sergeant and says he is going to wear his stripes back home and show the folks. We will not forget our good friend Roberts, who gave us stamps and matches. Best wishes to him.

Lacey, the mail boy, must not be forgotten for bringing us our mail from home and sweethearts. Although sometimes late he always got in with the goods. A good window washer is Lacey also.

Larch, the backwoods boy from Ohio, saw his first railway train when he came to Camp Knox.

Capt. Holmes our beloved cadet commander, went to Louisville to a dance. The next morning he complained of a huge cinder beneath his eyelid. But both eyes were red. We found out later that he had danced so hard that the cinder was no more than one off his shoe sole. But we were never able to account for the other eye. Holmes taught us lots of army expressions by constant usage. Some of the most common ones being: As you were; Wipe it off; Suck up your gut; Extra duty for some of you guys; Pipe down over there; You're at attention, Reid; You too, Berry.

We envy you, Deforest. When it comes to getting money from your girl, besides a camera, candy, and a letter every day, all we have to say is that we are going to look for those kind the next time we come to the C. M. T. C. Buck furnished the picture amusement for the outfit.

Capt. (Cpl. Robey) who never was trusted with a squad of his own, is the small boy who raves about the Tennessee girls and is always bragging about what he has done at the Branham-Hughes Military Academy.

Wilkens is another school teacher. Let us hope that he will inspire his pupils with the great things he has done at Camp Knox.

Sgt. Curtis, our late top Sergeant was too good for the army so they placed him on the annual staff. We were very sorry to see him go.

General Razor, not the father of his country, but the father of his company, gave us some good advice, didn't he?

THE MESS KIT

Sgt. Critchfield is the best looking man in the upstairs if he would go to the beauty doctor more frequently. He is sprouting a little hair under his nose to carry home to that girlie he is always raving about. Let us hope that she will cherish it as he does. Put up your scissors, Whittie.

Lt. MacGegor seemed lonesome on the boat trip. He spent his nickels looking at the pictures.

Kight's girl felt sorry for him and sent him some picture books.

Singleton is a good school teacher, and oh, what a whiz of a soldier.

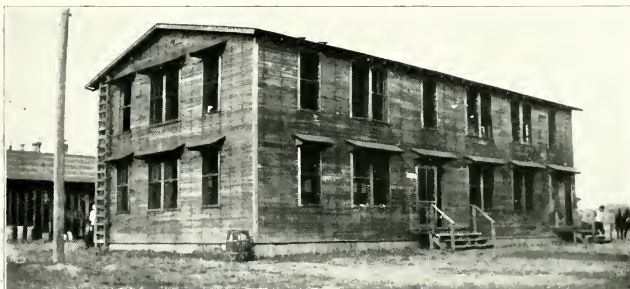
Now grandpa comes in and asks if we have to take our rifles to the range with us when we go.

Jessup could not explain why the dummy clips would not fire when he pulled the trigger. Said if he had known they wouldn't fire he would not have taken so good an aim.

Lieut. Hatfield must be given credit for holding down the discipline on the lower floor, though at first some of the rookies thought he was holding them up.

We hope any one who reads these pages and finds their name therein will not take offence at anything that has been said. The writer has no intentions of being in the least personal and has the best wishes to give to all.

Well, boys, we mustn't forget what good friends we have been to each other here. In fact we have all been real buddies and I don't believe that there is another Company in the camp that has finer sportsmen than we have in the C. A. C. And the work of our officers has been praiseworthy because they have been easy with us as rookies and corrected us to our own good. Hadn't been for Capt. Brouse's joke cracking out on the drill field to encourage us on no doubt many of us would have had more thoughts of home. Mac-Gregor and Lieut. Fowler were always with us showing us the right things to do. Last but by no means least we all feel that our Company Commander, Capt. Porter P. Lowry was the best to be had and can never find another that will give us any more justice and treat us with a squarer deal than he did. So good-bye till next year, for we are all coming back.



"ONE OF THE BARRACKS"

ENGINEERS

BY CAPTAIN WILLIAM F. HEAVY, C. E., U. S. A.

The duties of the Engineers are more varied than those of the other branches of the Army. In peace time they range from the erection of gun emplacements for our coast forts to the mapping of our foreign possessions, such as Alaska and the Philippines. In war time their duties are even more complex and vary from building and operating railroads and erecting docks and wharves to stringing barb wire out in No Man's land, or to blowing up land mines and bridges.

The recent war has multiplied the duties for which Engineer troops must be ready. One combat regiment is assigned to each infantry division; one combat battalion (mounted) to each cavalry division; and, in addition, one Engineer regiment is assigned to each Army Corps and three to each Army and two to General Headquarters. In any Army we should send overseas seventeen men out of every hundred would have to be Engineers.

Beyond their duties directly as Engineers, the Combat Engineer regiments are often called on to fight as infantry. They are to be used for this purpose only in case of emergency but on every occasion they have proved equal to the emergency. Every one remembers how the American Railroad Engineers held their ground in 1917 when the Germans suddenly broke through the British lines; and in the big German drive of March, 1918, two companies of Engineers who had been erecting bridges in the Amiens area were called in to fill a gap in the weak British line. Later on in the Argonne, the Engineers were used as attack troops and always carried their objectives.

The building of military bridges has always been one of the important duties for Engineer troops. No advance can be made without communication to the rear. The bridges that the retreating enemy has destroyed must be repaired and time is the important element in this respect. The Engineers are equipped with the well-known pontoon bridge and a type of transportable foot bridge known as the Lambert bridge. This branch must also repair concrete or steel bridges and when time permits even erect new ones.

One popular duty is to camouflage. This subject has become of increasing importance and wonders have been accomplished.

The light or narrow gauge railways which are pushed up almost to the front line trenches are built and operated by the Engineers. Lumber battalions are formed to obtain the vast quantities of lumber needed in military operations. Each Army has an Engineer Water Tank Train capable of carrying 75000 gallons of water.

The motto of the Engineers is "Es-sayons" which means "Let Us Try." If any new function comes up, the Engineers are given their "try" and history has proved that they make good.



THE LAMBERT BRIDGE

Construction and Demolition

BY CADET LIEUT. S. L. MEYERSON

Entrucking at 9:00 a. m., August 24, the Engineer Company was taken out for a glimpse of what they would be called upon to do should they be with either an advancing or a retreating column. After an exhibition of the equipment carried by an Engineering Company, the outfit was driven to Wilson Road and detrucked long enough for the Fifth Engineer Training Company to build a Lambert foot bridge. This bridge is of the pontoon type, but is more easily handled than the twenty-seven foot pontoon in that all the material necessary for two hundred eighty-five feet of bridge is carried on one three ton truck, and can be assembled in twenty-five minutes. When the work on the structure was completed the company was marched over the bridge to demonstrate its strength.

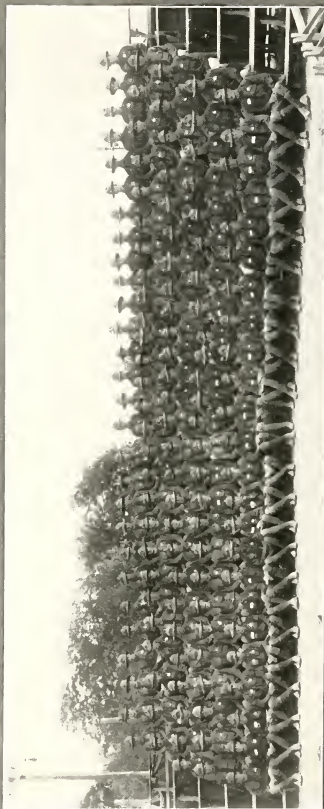


Again entrucking, the outfit was moved to Roosevelt Ridge where a demonstration was given of the destruction wrought by a retreating column. In rapid succession a Land Mine, used in the demolition of roads and trenches; a Bangalor Torpedo, used against wire entanglements; a TNT necklace, for destroying trees and poles; and the charges necessary for destroying a steel bridge were exploded. The Land Mine was made

by planting two hundred pounds of TNT, fifteen feet underground and detonating by an electric current. A crater twenty-five feet in depth and fifteen feet in diameter was formed. The Bangalor Torpedo, a steel pipe fifteen feet long, filled with TNT and exploded in the entanglements, has the power, if placed properly, to tear out enough wire to permit the passage of a platoon in platoon front. Trees and poles are destroyed by encircling them with a necklace of TNT strung on Cordo, a very explosive fuse. The explosion of this train has the same action as that of a saw.

The bridge, a three pier steel structure, was destroyed by the placing of twenty pounds of TNT at each end pier, thirty pounds at the center pier, and eight pounds at each of the End Plates. These charges were set off simultaneously and threw the wreckage twenty feet from the original position of the explosion. When the fact is considered that the bridge weighed two tons and that eighty-six pounds of TNT were used, an idea of the force of this explosive can be gained.





ENGINEER COMPANY



LT. FAHNESTOCK



LT. WILLIAMS



LT. OFFUT



CAPT. STARK



CAPT. GILMAN



CAPT. HEAVEY



Engineering Company

OFFICERS

CAPT. WILLIAM F. HEAVEY, C.E., U. S. A., *Commanding Officer*

CAPT. EDGAR D. GILMAN, Engr-ORC . . . Cincinnati, Ohio

CAPT. WILLET E. STARK, Engr-ORC . . . Cleveland, Ohio

1st LIEUT. REGINALD J. OFFUTT, Enfr-ORC . . . Keyser, W. Va.

1st LIEUT. EDWARD R. WILLIAMS, Engr-ORC . . . Cincinnati, O.

1st LIEUT. LEROY W. FAHNESTOCK, Engr-ORC, Cincinnati, O.

BLUE COURSE

WIGGS, EUGENE O., Cadet Capt., Camp Knox, Ky.
MEYERSON, SIDNEY L., Cadet Lieut.,
Huntington, W. Va.

REINSEL, JOHN T., Cadet Lieut., Washington, Ind.

WHITE COURSE

McILVAINE, JOSEPH L., Cadet Lieut.,
New Philadelphia, Ohio
GILL, CLYDE C., Cadet Sgt. . . Logansport, Ind.
HUNTER, CHARLES C., Cadet Sgt.,
Lawrenceburg, Ind.
MURPHY, THOMAS J., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
RICHARDS, THORNTON K., Cadet Sgt.,
Owingsville, Ky.
STENDER, JOHN L., Cadet Sgt. . . Omar, W. Va.
BEUM, ROYAL T., Cadet Cpl., Mt. Vernon, Ohio
DRAKE, EUGENE F., Cadet Cpl. . . Ripley, Ohio

FRAME, RICHARD O., Cadet Cpl.,
Parkersburg, W. Va.
GAUMER, EDWARD K., Cadet Cpl. . . Urbana, Ohio
HILER, CHARLES O., Cadet Cpl., Mishawaka, Ind.
JORDAN, JAMES A., Cadet Cpl., Parkersburg, W. Va.
KERN, HERSCHEL F., Cadet Cpl. . . Oloitic, Ind.
McCLUNG, MERLIN, Cadet Cpl. . . Williams, Ind.
NEIL, PAUL C., Cadet Cpl. . . Flushing, Ohio
PRICE, HERMAN R., Cadet Cpl. . . Sullivan, Ind.
PYLE, TAYLOR J., Cadet Cpl. . . Rockport, Ind.
SEAMAN, JOSEPH W., Cadet Cpl., Mishawaka, Ind.
HUGHES, CLYDE W. . . . Cleveland, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

FELDES, DARRELL E., Acting Cadet Sgt., Hammond, Ind.	HOGLEN, JAMES C. Hill, John M.	New Albany, Ind.
COLVIN, R. I., Acting Cadet Cpl., Washington, Ind.	HUGHES, JOHN K.	Whiteland, Ind.
FRENCH, ROBERT J., Acting Cadet Cpl., Toledo, O.	HUNTER, CLAUDE W.	Hardin, Ky.
HALLIER, D. M., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, O.	HUNTER, PAUL	Buckhannon, W. Va.
LACE, F. D., Acting Cadet Cpl., Bloomville, Ohio	HURT, JOHN E.	Paintsville, Ky.
McCOY, RUSSELL A., Acting Cadet Cpl., Middlebourne, W. Va.	HUSK, ALBERT D.	Clay City, Ky.
McGINTY, DOUGLAS T., Acting Cadet Cpl., Lakewood, Ohio	IGNATIUS, RUSSELL W.	Paducah, Ky.
NIER, EDWARD R., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, O.	JOHNSON, CHARLES B.	Cincinnati, Ohio
RICKS, JAMES F., Acting Cadet Cpl., Gary, Ind.	JOHNSON, PAUL H.	Judson, Ind.
STEVENS, HAROLD L., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio	KAISER, EARL L.	Salt Lick, Ky.
SMITH, HENRY M., Acting Cadet Cpl., Huntington, W. Va.	KENNEDY, ROBERT C.	Wauseon, Ohio
ADAMS, EDWARD W.	KIDWELL, JOSEPH A.	Mansfield, Ohio
BELL, ESTILL L.	KLEIN, ERLE L.	Mt. Gilead, Ohio
BICKETT, EMMETH C.	KOCHENDERFER, MILES	Wakeman, Ohio
BLACK, HARRY C.	KRUMM, ROBERT E.	Elkins, W. Va.
BLACKSTONE, HARRY R.	LEE, EDWIN E.	Columbiana, Ohio
BOYD, CHARLES	LENTZ, DAVID M.	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
BRAKE, WOODFORD J.	LOSH, JOHN F.	Antioch, Ohio
BREESE, HENRY E.	LOWMAN, NEVIN N.	Muncie, Ind.
BROWNE, STANLEY S.	McKAMY, JOHN A.	Huntington, Ind.
BUEHL, BYRON C.	McLAUGHLIN, LEONE	New Albany, Ind.
BURDETTE, PAUL L.	MACQUEEN, RUSSELL A.	Utica, Ohio
CARMACK, CHARLES C.	MADDEN, CARL E.	Newcomertown, Ohio
CART, ORLAN C.	MARSHALL, GEORGE H.	Clarksville, Ohio
COBURN, NICHOLAS W.	MANTLE, THOMAS B.	East Liverpool, Ohio
COLLIER, SMITH T.	MAY, LEONARD L.	Portsmouth, Ohio
COOK, EVERETT S.	MAY, RUSSELL	Carrsville, Ky.
CRONIN, JOHN W.	MAZE, JOHN C.	Prestonburg, Ky.
CRUME, JOHN R. JR.	MELICK, GEORGE F.	Brownsville, Ind.
CUNNINGHAM, GEORGE F.	MILEY, ROY A.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio
CUTTING, HOWARD A.	MONTGOMERY, EDWIN A.	Middletown, Ohio
DeBRULER, LEO	MOORE, BERNARD P.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio
DENES, NICK G.	MORGAN, EARL R.	Dover, Ohio
DOUGHER, NOLAN D.P.	MURRAY, HERSHELL	Altizer, W. Va.
DUNIGAN, WILLIAM R.	MUTZY, MALCOLM K.	Paintsville, Ky.
ELUM, FRANCIS J.	NISHFERLY, FRED A.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
EWING, WAYNE H.	NOEL, EWELL C.	Wheeling, W. Va.
FACH, FRANCIS C.	NORDHORN, ALBERT H.	Danville, Ky.
FELLOWS, RAYMOND H.	OSGOOD, RAYMOND L.	Petersburg, Ind.
FITZGIBBON, THOMAS E.	PALMER, SAMUEL D.	Girard, Ohio
FLEMING, HOWARD D.	PRICE, WILLIAM R.	Owingsville, Ky.
FREEMAN, LEONARD M.	RAMEY, PALMER T.	Danville, Ky.
GASS, JOHN R.	REED, EUGENE P.	Morehead, Ky.
GIBSON, FRANCIS W.	REED, JOHN S.	Lima, Ohio
GILLUM, VERNARD M.	ROACH, JOSEPH A.	Carlisle, Ky.
GRAY, ROBERT M.	ROBINSON, MANUEL G.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
GREEN, GUY V.	ROUSH, DARRELL M.	Paintsville, Ky.
GROVES, CECIL R.	RUPP, EMERSON J.	Columbus, Ohio
HALL, ROBERT E.	RUSH, THEODORE R.	West Unity, Ohio
HATCH, RICHARD M.	SAMUELSON, CHARLES E.	Wellsville, Ohio
HAUGHT, JOHN W.	SCHELL, JOHN W.	Bedford, Ind.
HAUGHT, THOMAS W.	SCHNEIDER, JOHN P.	Lima, Ohio
HAY, EUGENE F.	SEIPLE, CHALMER A.	Minster, Ohio
HAYES, JOHN	SERGEANT, OWEN H.	Bloomville, Ohio
HAYES, ORVILLE J.	SKIDMORE, WILBUR M.	Sciotoville, Ohio
HENNE, KENNETH I.	SPAWL, HERBERT G.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
HERRON, CLARENCE R.	SPIKER, HAROLD R.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HEWIT, HOWARD L.	SPRADLIN, JAMES M.	Massillon, Ohio
	STORMONT, GLENN I.	Paintsville, Ky.
	STRAIN, WILLIAM E.	Evansville, Ind.
	STRATTON, PAUL C.	Coshocton, Ohio
	SUMMERS, CHARLES V.	Sullivan, Ind.
		Milburn, Ky.

THE MESS KIT

SWIFT, CLINTON E. West Alexandria, Ohio
TABOR, CECIL Winchester, Ky.
TEICHERT, JOHN R. Waverly, Ohio
THAILING, ANDREW G. Cleveland, Ohio
THOMPSON, CHARLES E. Martinsburg, W. Va.
TREACLE, SAMUEL E. Uhrichville, Ohio
VACCARIELLO, JOHN A. Cleveland, Ohio
VITCHA, LEONARD A. Cleveland, Ohio

WALKER, OSLER B. Columbus, Ohio
WHEELER, HERMAN F. Paintsville, Ky.
WHITE, TAYLOR G. Clay City, Ky.
WILLIAMS, FRANCIS G. Martins Ferry, Ohio
WILLIAMS, SAM B. Cynthiana, Ind.
YOUNG, JAMES F. Elkins, W. Va.
WOLF, THEODORE A. Cleveland, Ohio

Pushball

BY CADET CORPORAL FRENCH

The closing of the Pushball season on August 17 by the Athletic Board of Camp Knox due to the roughness shown in these encounters allowed the Engineers but one game in which to reveal their teams merits. In this single fracas, however, the Shovel Wielders proved that only the best team in camp could defeat them, their being great doubt in the minds of the spectators as to the possibility of producing a faster, heavier, cleaner, and harder playing team by any outfit in C. M. T. C. 'Ville.

On August eighth, our outfit opened ceremonies of their short season with Battery B of the Field Artillery, a team carrying several tufts of victory on their scalp belt and laid them quietly to rest with a 12 to 0 score, blazoned on their tomb.

A noticeably clean game was played by our defenders who held the upper hand during all four periods of play, never once allowing the ball to be shoved into our territory.

The end of the first quarter found the ball seven yards from the goal of the enemy, who at this time were playing a hard game, and offered stubborn resistance to our advance. Three minutes later we heaved the ball across the coveted line.

At no time in the remaining periods of play did the Battery Boys offer any serious opposition, and the Engineers scored three more touchdowns.

Noticeable individual play was executed by "Cap" Wiggs, who raised havoc on the enemy's flanks. Cpl. Smith who was always with the ball shoving it on and our fleet-footed Lieut. Reinsel who tore down the field at every whistle and delivered the first punch in our march to victory and then proceeded to flop every opponent in sight.

An enthusiastic group of Engineer rooters furnished rah, rah, stuff on the sideline, their hearty cheers bringing old King Pep into our midst.

Musketry

BY S. L. MEYERSON

Stepping out with their accustomed aggressiveness, and proving the statement that an Engineer could out shoot the Infantry as well as do their own work, one of the squads from the third Platoon of the Engineer Company threw such a hail of bullets into the enemy silhouettes, used in the musketry problems that when the smoke—and there was a heavy smoke from a forest fire—cleared away there were ninety-three out of a possible one-hundred shots in the targets. The squad firing this second was composed of Cpl. Gul and Pvts. Hill, Robinson, Schnell, Stratton, Thailing, Vanaoillo, and White.

As an added proof, if such be needed, for a very obvious fact another squad from the second platoon of the same company put 92.5 out of a possible 100 shots into the target. This squad was composed of Cpl. Colvin and Pvts. Drenigan, Hall, F. N. Haight, Moore, E. P. Reed, Samuelson and Wolf.

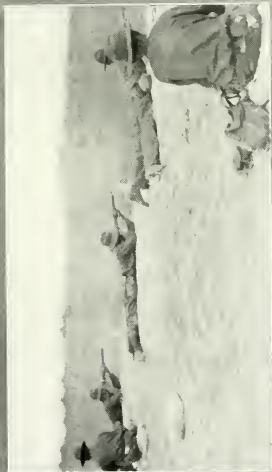
Not only did the Engineering Company do well in the musketry problems, but on the range in individual record shoot, two sharpshooters and twenty-one marksmen were qualified.

Having many other incidents to prove the Engineers supremacy in the service, but also having started merely to prove the superiority in marksmanship, what better could be said than that: "An Engineer must outshoot the Infantry, Outride the Cavalry, Outmanoever the Artillery, out distance the Signal Corps, and outfight the Air Service.

CAN YOU IMAGINE

BY J. T. REINSEL

Capt. Heavy—Giving the Company a holiday.	Price—With hair cut.
Capt. Stark—Absent from Formation.	Pyle—Not shooting dice.
Lieut. Williams—Standing Reveille; Praising the Third Platoon.	Seaman—With clean mess kit.
Lieut. Offutt—Without two or more girls.	Drake—Making sharpshooter.
Lieut. Fahnestock—A Buck Private.	French—Not talking.
Wiggs—Not balling the men out.	Hallier—Not asking questions.
Reinsel—Not dodging work.	Hau—Saluting with right hand.
Meyerson—Getting to formation on time.	McCoy—Awake in ranks.
McIlvaine—Getting a week-end pass.	McGinty—Pulling a bone.
Gill—Not bumming tobacco.	Nier—With clean face.
Hunter—Not giving advice.	Ricks—Managing his squad.
Murphy—In the English Army.	Smith—Using his left arm.
Richards—Making noise.	Hughes—With brains.
Stender—Talking to a girl.	Crume—With enough to eat.
Feldes—Remembering orders.	Summers—Without a blister.
Colvin—Late for Mess.	Montgomery—Without hair combed.
Beum—Without a chew.	Wwing—With long pants.
Frame—With squad formed on time.	Skidmore—Running a foot race.
Gaumer—Teaching school.	Price—Not praising Centre.
Hiler—A Frosh at Purdye.	Burdette—With a shovel.
Jordon—Shoes shined.	Hatch—With clean pants.
Kern—With collar ornaments.	Williams—Without side burns.
McClurg—Early for Reveille.	Vitcha—In Regular Army.
Neel—Not talking about the coal mines.	May—Quiet in ranks.
	Van Gilder—Without whiskers.



AT THE RIFLE RANGE



SIGNAL CORPS



BY CAPTAIN BRUCE G. KIRK, S. C., U. S. A.

The Signal Corps is charged with that most important duty of transmitting information. Various War Department orders and regulations enumerate in detail the more specific duties of this branch, stating, for instance, that the Signal Corps is responsible for communication in the military system down to the brigade; that it is responsible for the design and procurement of all signal equipment used by all branches of the army; that the Signal Corps will install and maintain certain telephone and radio equipment on certain military reservations.

But these are only incidental applications of the great mission or purpose of the Signal Corps. The Signal Corps directly or indirectly furnishes the means or method of *transmitting information in the Army*. What may this include? Let us picture a body of troops on the march. Napoleon once said, "An army moves on its belly." After a day or so food is required to replace that consumed by the marching column. The Quartermaster Corps must be notified to send up this food. How is this notification sent to the Quartermaster Corps? By the army system of transmission of information, which we shall call "Signal Communications." Our troops continue the march, and the commander learns from his scouts that an enemy force is marching toward him. He must at once notify his superior commander of this information. How does this intelligence reach our commander from his scouts, and how does he relay the news to his superior? By means of the communication system. Let the next picture show the two bodies of troops engaged in battle. Our commander must at all times be informed of the progress of the action along the entire line, in order that he may utilize his men to the best advantage. More need for communications. After receiving this information he must transmit to his subordinates certain information in the form of orders as to how the smaller units of his forces shall be used. He must report to his superior the progress and final result of the battle. Again he requires the use of communications.

It is difficult to conceive of a well trained and equipped regiment, with the colonel unable to communicate with his battalions. It is impossible to conceive a division of three brigades, each brigade consisting of two regiments, with the division commander unable to give orders for the attack. The reduction of the St. Meheil salient would have been impossible had General Pershing been unable to transmit his orders to Generals Dickman and Bullard, commanding two of the army corps. And this same operation would also have been impossible if the captains on the firing line and in the advancing lines had been unable to communicate with their platoon commanders. We could have been of little use in France had General Pershing been unable to communicate by radio and cable with the War Department at Washington. So let us consider the transmission of information and orders in the army, unless they be those given verbally in conference or on the drill field, to be the nerve system installed and operated by means of communications.

The older popular conception of the duties of Signal Corps troops, pictures them standing on hill crests or perched in trees, frantically waving little red and white flags in a mysterious manner. Although the Signal Corps had used the telephone, telegraph, and radio to a certain extent before the World War, the development of their technical equipment since 1916 has probably been more rapid than in the twenty years previous. Among

the agencies of signal communications furnished and operated by the Signal Corps may be mentioned, mounted and dismounted messengers; projectors or searchlights; panels for communication from ground to airplane; flags; carrier pigeons; pyrotechnics, such as rockets and flares; the telephone, with its special applications of the service buzzer and the buzzerphone; the telegraph, including the latest developments in automatic telegraph printers; radio in all its forms, including radio telegraphy, radio telephony, and Major General Squier's wonderful invention of "wired wireless." This latter development is also being used in cross-continent telephone work by our most important commercial telephone company under the name of "carrier circuits."

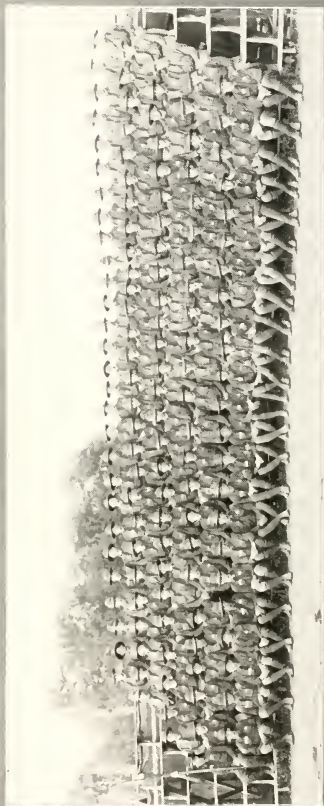
The above named agencies, while designed primarily for use in combat, also play a very important part in the peace time work of our army. The Signal Corps is charged with the installation, operation, and maintenance of the permanent telephone systems in our military posts and stations. A recently inaugurated system, called the Army Radio Net, operated by the Signal Corps, provides for the transmission by radio telegraph of all official government messages within the United States. The higher powered Navy stations along our coasts and in our foreign possessions handle the majority of the official messages which formerly were transmitted by cable. The saving to the government in commercial telegraph and cable charges is enormous. For years the Signal Corps has handled all telegraph and cable lines in Alaska. This includes the handling of commercial business. The Army Radio Net now includes all of the army radio stations in Alaska.

It will be seen that the training of personnel to carry on the work of the Signal Corps is a large problem in itself. In addition to cooks, horseshoers, saddlers, chauffeurs, and other specialists required by all branches of the service, the Signal Corps must have technicians such as radio and telegraph operators and supervisors, wire chiefs, radio and telephone electricians, meteorologists, linemen, testers, cable splicers, submarine cable splicers, laboratory assistants, draftsmen, gas engine experts, and telephone and radio engineers. The Signal Corps officer must understand the tactics of the Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery alike, in addition to his technical knowledge of his own arm.

To insure this training, the Signal School at Camp Alfred Vail has been established. Throughout the year, officers and men of the Signal Corps and some from the other arms are attending this school, where courses are given for the technicians enumerated above. The equipment of the school, such as the radio laboratories, radio sets, telephone and telegraph laboratories, are second to none in the world.

In summarizing, the ultimate function of the Signal Corps is to furnish means for the transmission of orders and information in war. In every war, all depends upon the combat arms, more especially the Infantry. If the Infantry is the best equipped and trained in the world, it cannot win battles should the transmission of orders and information fail. If the Signal Corps troops in the larger units fail to provide the needed communications, if the men in the smaller units are not furnished with the best equipment with which to carry on their own communications, these units will be unsuccessful in combat. To the Signal Corps, the nerve system of the army, belongs that heavy responsibility of tying together all units, large and small, into a solid, smooth running team, which will insure our army always against knowing defeat.





SIGNAL CORPS COMPANY



LT. ROUCH



LT. FILGATE



CAPT. NOLIE



CAPT. MALONEY



CAPT. KIRK



Signal Corps

OFFICERS

CAPT. BRUCE G. KIRK, S. C., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*
 CAPT. ALVIN B. MALONEY, Sig-ORC Bloomington, Ind.
 CAPT. JAMES E. NOLTE, Sig-ORC Muldargh, Ky.
 1st LIEUT. JOHN T. FILGATE, Sig., U. S. A. Washington, D. C.
 2nd LIEUT. LESTER M. ROUCH, Sig-ORC Andrews, Ind.

BLUE COURSE

ARNETT, DANIEL S., Cadet Capt., Connersville, Ind.
 DRIVNESS, FRANKLIN J., Cadet Lieut.,
 Yellow Springs, Ohio
 GINDY, ROY E., Cadet Lieut. Toledo, Ohio

HANSON, LOWELL K., Cadet Lieut., Youngstown, O.
 KAYLOR, JOHN P., Cadet Lieut. Shiloh, Ohio
 PIVOVAROFF, JOHN, Cadet Lieut. Berea, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

DANIELS, HAROLD K., Cadet 1st Sgt.,
 Euclid Village, Ohio
 LEO, JOHN CHARLES, Cadet Sgt.,
 Parkersburg, W. Va.
 McKONE, JOHN V., Cadet Sgt., Tunnelton, W. Va.
 RECTOR, PAUL W., Cadet Sgt., Terre Haute, Ind.
 WITTENBERG, RALPH K., Cadet Sgt.,
 Terre Haute, Ind.
 WRIGHT, WILLIAM W., Cadet Sgt., Huntington, Ind.
 WRIGHT, HARRY B., Cadet Sgt., Huntington, Ind.
 AULTZ, WILLIAM F., Cadet Cpl.,
 Charleston, W. Va.
 EVANS, MILTON JAMES, Cadet Cpl.,
 Youngstown, Ohio

FISHER, HARRY E., Cadet Cpl., Steubenville, Ohio
 GIBBONS, HARRIS A., Cadet Cpl., Mitchell, Ind.
 HECKELMOSER, CHARLES J., Cadet Cpl.,
 Cleveland, Ohio
 HURT, ROBERT B., Cadet Cpl., Indianapolis, Ind.
 LIEBTAG, GEORGE C., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 MONTGOMERY, JAMES S., Cadet Cpl.,
 Vine Grove, Ky.
 MURRAY, JOSEPH K., Cadet Cpl., Kalida, Ohio
 ROLAN, GEORGE T., Cadet Cpl. Toledo, Ohio
 ROLFING, GEORGE F., Cadet Cpl., Paducah, Ky.
 SCHANTZ, WILLIAM T., Cadet Cpl., Dayton, Ohio
 SMITH, CHESTER E., Cadet Cpl. Somerset, Ky.
 WILSON, RICHARD W., Cadet Cpl.,
 New Marshfield, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

ANDREW, VICTOR J.
 ARNOLD, JOSEPH N.
 AUSTIN, ADFELBERT
 BASHORE, RICHARD
 BENNETT, THOMAS H.
 BOSLAUGH, EARL T.
 BRAMLETT, WILLIAM O.
 BREASHEAR, ALTON D.
 BROOKS, HYSSELL
 BROWNE, LAWRENCE A.
 BURSHEAR, RICHARD G.
 BUSHNELL, HOWARD V.
 CLIFTON, CHARLES V.
 COX, JOHN E.
 CRAWFORD, CLAUDE C.
 CRAWFORD, MARION M.
 CREWSON, WALTER S.
 CURTIS, JAMES L.
 CUTLER, CHARLES N.
 DECHELLIS, SAMUEL
 DEEMY, JOHN R.
 DUGAN, BERNARD A.
 EACHUS, NED
 EMERSON, GEORGE R.
 EMERSON, MARK
 ESHENBAUGH, ROY B.
 FAUST, RALPH C.
 FENNER, WILLIAM C.
 FIDLER, ROY L.
 FLANAGAN, CARL P.
 FRENCH, JESSE
 GARDNER, GEORGE H.
 GERST, W. E.
 GLAESCHER, KENNETH P.
 GRAETZ, KERMIT
 HAMILTON, PAUL
 HAMMAN, HOWARD L.
 HAMMEL, JAMES W.
 HANNER, WALTER C.
 HARMON, WILLIAM W.
 HUFFORD, WALTER C.
 ISAACS, CONLEY B.
 JONES, ROLLIN D.
 KADEL, RICHARD C.
 KENNEDY, WILLIAM H.
 KETTLER, LAUREL H.
 KNARR, AUREL J.
 LEVISON, HENRY W.
 LITTLE, BARKLEY
 LUXON, WALTER H.
 LYBE, LIGHTNER B.
 McDANIEL, CALVIN D.

Wooster, Ohio
 New London, Ohio
 Cleveland, Ohio
 Pemberville, Ohio
 Springfield, Ohio
 Sandusky, Ohio
 Glensville, W. Va.
 Wellsburg, W. Va.
 Marietta, Ohio
 Paducah, Ky.
 Morgantown, Ohio
 Toledo, Ohio
 Middletown, Ind.
 Lewisburg, W. Va.
 Charleston, W. Va.
 Kenton, Ohio
 Sebring, Ohio
 E. Claridon, Ohio
 Sullivan, Ind.
 Canton, Ohio
 Bellefontaine, Ohio
 Indianapolis, Ind.
 Gallipolis, Ohio
 Owensville, Ind.
 Owensville, Ind.
 Mannington, W. Va.
 Washington, Ind.
 Dayton, Ohio
 Shiloh, Ohio
 Mannington, W. Va.
 New Castle, Ind.
 Louisville, Ky.
 Dayton, Ohio
 New Castle, Ind.
 Princeton, Ind.
 Owensburg, Ind.
 Waterloo, Ind.
 Navarre, Ohio
 Madisonville, Ky.
 Charleston, W. Va.
 Alliance, Ohio
 Beattyville, Ky.
 Greenville, Ohio
 Terre Haute, Ind.
 Marion, Ind.
 Piqua, Ohio
 Star City, Ind.
 Norwood, Ohio
 Beattyville, Ky.
 North Fairfield, Ohio
 Canton, Ohio
 Montpelier, Ohio

McNEIL, NORVAL C.
 MATHEIS, RAYMOND W.
 MAUCK, JOHN W.
 MERYDITH, LESTER E.
 MORRISON, BYRON N.
 MORRISON, FRANKLIN D.
 MORTON, GEORGE E.
 MOWERY, EDWARD J.
 NELSON, ALBERT E.
 NICHOLS, MICHAEL
 NICHOLS, STUART
 NISHPERLY, FLOYD M.
 NOWAK, THEODORE
 PATTERSON, FRANK W.
 PEPPER, JOHN S.
 PITMAN, JAMES E.
 POWELL, HAROLD E.
 PRICE, ROY T.
 PUTT, DONALD L.
 REESE, HENRY M.
 REX, KARL B.
 REIDLING, ORVILLE A.
 RHODES, STANLEY L.
 RIDENOUR, HAROLD N.
 ROBINSON, PHILLIP W.
 SCHROEDER, GEORGE J.
 SCHROEDER, HAROLD H.
 SHIELDS, SETH W.
 SHILLING, LAVERN G.
 SPENCE, RAY C.
 STAPLETON, CLAUDE
 SUTHERIX, GLEN R.
 THOMAS, WALTER B.
 TILLSON, GARDNER
 TUSH, CHARLES W.
 VANCE, FRANCIS C.
 VANHORN, PARIS J.
 VINE, ALLEN R.
 WARD, MAJOR
 WELLER, HILARY G.
 WELLS, CHARLES J.
 WETTENCHEL, ROBERT T.
 WHEELER, KENNETH G.
 WILLIAMS, OWEN K.
 WILLIAMS, RALPH C.
 WILLET, ARLO G.
 WILSON, CHAMBERS R.
 WORCESTER, MYRON H.
 YAGER, HENRY B.
 YARGER, WALTER I.
 YODER, CHARLES A.
 YOUNKER, PAUL W.

Marlinton, W. Va.
 Cleveland, Ohio
 Owensville, Ind.
 Marietta, Ohio
 Cleveland, Ohio
 O'Bannon, Ky.
 Alliance, Ohio
 Lancaster, Ohio
 Wellsville, Ohio
 Dayton, Ohio
 Huntington, W. Va.
 Wheeling, W. Va.
 South Bend, Ind.
 Shiloh, Ohio
 Morgantown, W. Va.
 Sullivan, Ind.
 E. Cleveland, Ohio
 Paintsville, Ky.
 Sugar creek, Ohio
 Hopkinsville, Ky.
 Fostoria, Ind.
 Huntsburg, Ohio
 South Bend, Ohio
 Hamilton, Ohio
 Cleveland, Ohio
 Freelandville, Ind.
 Brownstown, Ind.
 Massillon, Ohio
 Marietta, Ohio
 Paintsville, Ky.
 E. Palestine, Ohio
 Gallia, Ohio
 North Fairfield, Ohio
 Martins Ferry, Ohio
 Indianapolis, Ind.
 Terre Haute, Ind.
 Fayette, Ohio
 Huttonsville, W. Va.
 Glendale, Ky.
 Paintsville, Ky.
 Cincinnati, Ohio
 Gallipolis, Ohio
 Muncie, Ind.
 Lakewood, Ohio
 Shiloh, Ohio
 Columbus, Ohio
 Oberlin, Ohio
 Dayton, Ohio
 Morgantown, W. Va.
 Pemberville, Ohio
 Greenville, Ohio

Signal Corps Sparks

We noticed that the Top Kicker Daniels had to stretch his neck to see the ponies of the third platoon at formations.

Wonder how Mack Sennett passed up Cadet Captain Arnett when he appeared in bathing attire at the track tryouts.

Raspberries were rather plentiful one Saturday morning after review.

Cadet Louy Hanson carried an extra pair of glasses. No wonder the first platoon had such a high K. P. list.

"Second platoon all present or accounted for" in the ascending scale always brought out a laugh.

Foot inspection can be a misery or a pleasure.

No excuse for Fenner to be late to school any more after his complete course in shirt donning.

We saw Sutherin snooping around Louisville hunting for Pee-wee valley. Understand his boat trip girl lived there.

Fenner made the 100 in nothing flat when those rough guardsmen down the way became naughty one Sunday afternoon.

Cadet Louy Drivness had a habit of stroking his chin. Wonder why?

Did you ever notice how sweet smelling were those pink envelopes Sergeant Rector got every day at mail call?

Where did Corporal Roland learn to chauffeur a typewriter. Pretty soft say we.

Did you see the damsel Shanz took home from the Hawaii Gardens that night? So did we.

Lybe wanted to know how long it takes to wear out the wave lengths of a radio set.

The first thirty days were the hardest.

Understand Roling got up at 5:30 a. m. one Sunday morning in Louisville. Didn't believe habits could be formed so quickly.

If the corporals don't get you then the sergeants must.

"Fall out!" What a grand and g-l-o-r-i-o-u-s feeling.

Cadet Louy Kaylor claimed he had to shave twice daily in order to make a presentable appearance.

Could you take twenty per minute in the code. So could we.

Battling Jones of the second platoon. 'Nuff said.

A rare desert—scrambled eggs,—and more eggs.

Top Kicker Daniels is familiar with Turkish baths a la shower.

It was discovered one night that Corporal Reese knew two languages—English and Profane.

Nowak seemed to think that sick call was compulsory.

De Chellis was said to have experienced some difficulty with his mess kit one morning.

Ever try to bluff Cadet Louy Gindy. Almost uncanny the way he reads your mind and called your bluff, wasn't it?

A COMMON OCCURRENCE

By EARLE BOSLAUGH

Taps had sounded. But from the barracks of the Signal Corps came hilarious shouts and laughter. Suddenly, someone was heard creeping slowly up the stairs. All sounds ceased. Zipp! Some missile thrown across the room struck the wall above the stairs. Then we heard the voice of our first Lieutenant.

"WHO threw that?"

No answer. Gosh, we were in for it now. Slowly and stealthily, a pajama clad figure went from bunk to bunk and looked into the faces of the apparently sleeping men. It stopped where one fellow was frantically attempting to shed all his clothes at once.

"Why aren't you in bed?"

"I-I-I'm getting into bed, sir," stuttered the unfortunate one.

Slowly, the questioner moved away and then stalked into the center of the room. Not a sound was heard. The occupants of the cots lay tense, momentarily expecting a terrible denunciation from that terrifying figure in the center of the room.

"Oh, hum! Guess I'll go to bed." And the joker made his way to his bunk at the end of the room.

The Signal Corps Company

CADET LIEUT. ROY E. GINDY

All branches of our military service require a certain amount of technical knowledge. But perhaps the Signal Corps requires somewhat more than the other services. Knowledge of electricity and radio is essential for men as well as officers. The Signal Corps is a service that necessarily comes in direct contact with all other branches of the service. Communication between the units of an army, the especial service of the Signal Corps, is paramount at all times. Hence, an understanding of the technic of these other units is also necessary.

It is not surprising that a large proportion of the men on the Signal Corp's roster were men who previously had had some radio or telephone experience. Later on, code practice disclosed the fact that the company possessed some commercial and amateur operators who were able to take the code messages at a rapid rate. Professional linemen, electrical and radio engineers were also on the roster.

The attached officers were all expert technical men. Captain Kirk, a regular army officer, and of the noted Camp Vail Signal Corps School, was the commanding officer. Captain Nolte, a telephone communication expert, Captain Maloney, radio and telephone instructor, 1st Lieut. Filgate instructor in radio and a graduate of the Sheffield School of Communication Engineering, 1st Lieut. Birke, and 2nd Lieut. Rouch as assistants, composed the well balanced and efficient instruction staff of the company. To these men is due the success of the course of instruction.



As was mentioned before, it is necessary for the Signal Corps to have a knowledge of the work of other branches of the service. As a result, the men were given instruction in close order drill of marching tactics in order to familiarize them with infantry practices.

To many of the men, however, the best part of the day were the invigorating setting up exercises which followed the close order drill. A healthful glow was put in cheeks paled by indoor work. Muscles responded to the hardening process.

Unfortunately, because of the distance of the class rooms at Stithton, the setting up exercises were dispensed with in order to have more time for classes.

The first series of classes was in code practice. In a room equipped with a number of telephone receivers, which were attached to a transmitting device, a large group of men could be taught the code at once. Code practice continued until the slowest mind had a fair conception of its use. Next followed a series of lectures on elementary electrical and radio theory. Considering the limited time available, a fair amount of progress was made in these subjects.

Finally, began the actual field classes in the practical use of the telephone and radio sets. Field telephones and switchboards were placed in position and wires strung. Radio receiving and transmitting sets were put in operation. The work assigned to the men was alternated so that every man could get a broad instruction in communication technic.

The culmination of the course was the actual field tactical problem carried out the last week of camp. Several departments of signal corps service were designated, such as radio, telephone, message center staffs, linemen, couriers, and so on. The men were allowed preference for the department in which they evinced the greatest interest. The problem in brief was the establishing of communication between the units of the Blue army division charged to drive back the enemy Red division which had crossed the Ohio River, above Camp Knox. Charts and maps were worked out in detail. Telephone lines were laid for several miles. Radio stations were placed in proper positions. Messages, such as might be sent during actual battle, were transmitted and received. It was truly surprising how well

the men performed their respective duties, especially when the relatively short training period is considered. Colonel Traub, the commanding officer of the C. M. T. C., while personally inspecting the work of the Signal Corps Company during this problem, warmly praised the officers and men of the company for the results obtained.

Lack of space does not permit a more detailed review and description of the excellent work accomplished by the Signal Corps Company. But all was not work. The organization achieved its share of athletic honors. On week ends, most of the men went to the events planned by the Recreation Department of the camp, namely, the boat ride, dances and swimming parties. Remarkable scores were made on the pistol range by the company as a whole. The company was commended many times by the commanding officer for its excellence in parade reviews. And regardless how hard the day work, by night time, the elasticity of youthful minds and muscles made possible the good times in the barracks. Though the technical education received during those thirty days may be deeply buried in the memory, the acquaintances and new friendships made, the beneficial associations with men of high morals and red blood, will never be forgotten.

In short, no man can truthfully regret those thirty days. Richer in experience, renewed in health, instilled with a greater patriotism for home and country, there is not the slightest doubt but that the Signal Corps Company of the 1922 C. M. T. C. was a real success.

AMPLIFICATION

CADET CALVIN D. McDANIEL

Comrades while we hesitate
Let us gently contemplate
Of the Actors less or great
From the Signal Corps.

Van Horn was the pitcher
And how he found the plate
The batter might be hefty
But he always swung too late.

Bill Shanty had the wicked mitt
And from his boxing foes
He won the C. K. Championship
By slipping them K. O.'s.

And you remember "Sergeant" Jones
The great man of our choice?
If he couldn't win you with his "line"
He'd win you with his voice.

Jones makes us think of Daniels
(Hope Dan won't give a care)
How he was aided greatly
With a suit of underwear.

Do you remember C. J. Wells
Yes boy! His memory stuck
We taught him real American
Instead of "Old Kentuck."

And then comes Pivavaroff
We'll ever hear him more
Announcing loud to all the camp
"Pladoon Bresent Counta Foh."

And don't forget Captain Arnett
Drivness and Gindy too
An officer, sans a moustache
Why Boys it wouldn't do.

Then comes Lieutenant Kayler
We can always give him room
For he was leader of the boys
Of our pony (third) platoon.

And this is to our Officers
They surely were the stuff
We wish to them the best of luck
They deserve it sure enough.

Comrades you have contemplated
On the thoughts so lately stated
Let us hope that we are fated
For the Signal Corps.



BY MAJOR JASON McV. AUSTIN, F. A., U. S. A.

To the Field Artilleryman, the Red Guidon stands for all that is best in the Army. To him it is the emblem of fire-power and of movement, carried at the head of the Field Artillery battery; an organization which, more than all others, offers the most varied and interesting duties to the soldiers who compose it.

The very variety of these duties makes for long training, and at the same time sustains and develops interest. The few dismounted drills must be performed with all the snap and precision of infantry; work with the horses requires not alone the same knowledge of equitation as is required of a cavalryman, but a knowledge of pair driving and draft in addition; communications require telephone and radio operators as skilled as any in the Signal Corps; bridge-building and surveying are duties of the artilleryman as often as of the engineer; men must be trained to observe fire from airplanes and balloons; and above all, the battery must be a perfectly trained machine which can do the two things the very name Field Artillery describes—march and shoot.

It must be remembered however, that the artilleryman makes no claim that he can win battles alone. His role is to prepare the way for the infantry or cavalry attack by blasting the enemy out of his position; to support the attack with well controlled fire that smothers all resistance and makes counter attack impossible; and always to be ready and glad to undergo any hardship, or to brave any danger to accomplish this mission. The measure of his efficiency is the support he gives other troops—its timeliness, power, and accuracy.

The three main divisions of the battery are the drivers, the cannoneers and the detail. The drivers must train and drive the six-horse gun teams. It means well cared for and conditioned horses, clean and perfectly fitting harness, skilful driving, and continuous care of animals and equipment, in camp and on the march, in order to preserve

the marching efficiency of the battery.

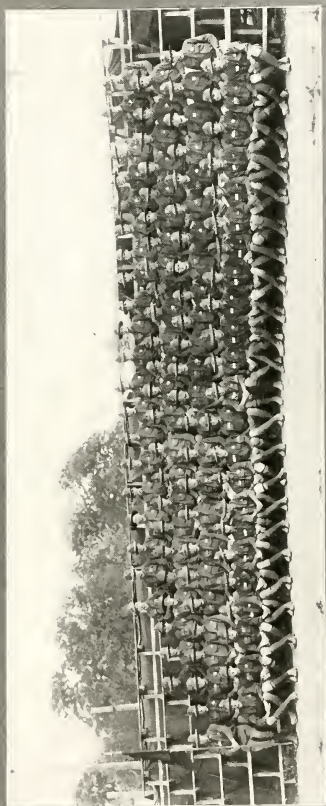
The cannoneer is a part of a team which serves a gun. Accuracy and speed are the fundamental requirements; accuracy in order to accomplish the destruction of the target; speed to make the fullest use of the power of the weapon.



FIELD ARTILLERY IN ACTION

The detail operates the fire control instruments, computes firing data, makes reconnaissance to the front, establishes observation posts, and maintains telephone or radio communication with the guns.

There can be no monotony in such service. Each man must be trained in the duties of others in order to have a substitute always ready for each position. In camp, on the march, or in action, there is never a dull moment. The memories that persist after service in the Field Artillery are memories of a life that is the finest the world can offer; of days on the march with all cares left far behind; of the flashing picture of men and metal that is formed by a battery in action; and of the end of the day when the horses have all been cared for, and the wood smoke curls above the kitchen, and the blankets are spread for a good nights rest beside the guns.



BATTERY "A" FIELD ARTILLERY



LT. KOHR



LT. DE VENNY



LT. MERRIAM



LT. THORNBURG



LT. HISGEN



Battery A Field Artillery

OFFICERS

1ST LIEUT. KARL W. HISGEN, F.A., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*

1ST LIEUT. CHARLES I. THORNBURG, FA-ORC, Huntington, W. Va.

1ST LIEUT. HOUSTON F. MERRIAM, FA-ORC . Valparaiso, Ind.

1ST LIEUT. JOHN C. DEVENNY, FA-ORC, . McDowell, W. Va.

2ND LIEUT. ROLAND M. KOHR, FA-ORC, New Philadelphia, Ohio

BLUE COURSE

VANDEGRIFT, ROLAND, Cadet Capt.,
Camp Knox, Ky.
AMICK, GEORGE E., Cadet Lieut. . Scipio, Ind.

ENGLISH, EDWARD J., Cadet Lieut., Camp Knox, Ky.
SONTAG, WILLIAM, Cadet Lieut. . Marion, Ohio
TALBOT, LORIN H., Cadet Lieut., Columbus, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

FREEMAN, NORMAL G., Cadet Sgt. . Galion, Ohio
FUNK, GEORGE S., Cadet Sgt. . Princeton, Ind.
HARMON, JOHN W., Cadet Sgt. . Princeton, Ind.
MILLER, HENRY W., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
PETTY, CHARLES E., Cadet Sgt.,
Mason City, W. Va.
WOLF, GORDON J., Cadet Sgt., Cincinnati, Ohio
BRACKEN, NORMAN A., Cadet Cpl.,
Middletown, Ohio
BANE, FRANK, Cadet Cpl. . Fairview, W. Va.
BIGLER, WILLIAM, Cadet Cpl., West Salem, Ohio

BALTZELL, VERLE, Cadet Cpl. . Princeton, Ind.
DAVIS, EDDY N., Cadet Cpl. . Sullivan, Ind.
DAWLEY, STANLEY B., Cadet Cpl., Nelsonville, O.
JOHNSON, OSCAR, Cadet Cpl. South Bend, Ind.
MILBURN, CHARLES, Cadet Cpl., Princeton, Ind.
SANDERS, DONALD P., Cadet Cpl., Newark, Ohio
WALKER, CLYDE, Cadet Cpl., Parkersburg, W. Va.
WALLING, STUART B., Cadet Cpl., Circleville, O.
WELSH, PAUL, Cadet Cpl. . Londonville, Ohio
WOOD, WALLIS W., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

BAILEYS, ROSCOE	Jackson, Ohio	McKENNEY, THEODORE	Edray, W. Va.
BARKLEY, FRANK O.	Maysville, Ky.	MACY, HERBERT K.	Sullivan, Ind.
BENDER, EDWARD G.	Uhrichsville, Ohio	MAGEE, WALTER H.	Piqua, Ohio
BEHMYER, CHRISTOPHER	New Richmond, Ohio	MATSON, CHARLES B.	Aurora, Ind.
BERHALTER, RICHARD D.	Kendallsville, Ind.	MARCK, WILLIAM E.	New Richmond, Ohio
BLACK, ROLLIN	Bellville, Ohio	MAUCK, CLARE M.	Owensville, Ind.
BOOHER, CLARREN L.	Linton, Ind.	MECKS, CLARENCE	Salt Lick, Ky.
BORDENET, GUSTAVE	Linton, Ind.	MINOR, CURTIS W.	Charlestown, W. Va.
BRIEN, MANSON	Dayton, Ohio	MOORE, GEORGE W.	Danville, Ky.
BROWN, BUSTER	Sullivan, Ind.	MOORE, JOSEPH S.	Owensville, Ind.
BRYDLE, ROBERT F.	Conneaut, Ohio	MORELLI, ABRAM A.	Steubenville, Ohio
CHASE, HURLEY W.	Columbus, Ohio	MORRIS, JOHN W.	Corning, Ohio
COOKE, RALPH J.	Middlesboro, Ky.	MUSSELMAN, ALTON B.	Mason, Ky.
COSS, CLYDE C.	Newark, Ohio	MUSSELMAN, GLEN G.	Akron, Ind.
CRAWFORD, ADNA R.	Middletown, Ohio	PAYNE, JOHN W.	Bellville, Ohio
CRIMM, ROBERT O.	Rushville, Ind.	PINE, PAUL W.	Newark, Ohio
DENNY, ROBERT E.	Harrodsburg, Ky.	ROBERTS, RICHARD L.	Warsaw, Ky.
DONNETT, STUART L.	Newark, Ohio	RODKEY, FRANKLIN D.	Bringinghurst, Ind.
ELLIS, PAUL W.	Steubenville, Ohio	ROGERS, DELL A.	Clyde, Ohio
GRAMMER, EDWIN	Evansville, Ind.	ROGERS, JAMES H.	Maysville, Ky.
GROBLY, HAROLD J.	Lodi, Ohio	ROUTT, DILLION M.	Sullivan, Ind.
HADDAWAY, CHARLES M.	Louisville, Ky.	SAUNDERS, ROBERT H.	Huntington, W. Va.
HAGOOD, WILLIAM R.	LaCenter, Ky.	SEERY, MYRON M.	Dayton, Ohio
HENDERSON, RICHARD	Middletown, Ohio	SMITH, PAUL C.	New Richmond, Ohio
HERRMAN, ALBERT L.	Cleveland, Ohio	SMITH, RAYMOND C.	Weston, W. Va.
HINES, THOMAS W.	Morgantown, Ky.	SMITH, REX M.	Fairmont, W. Va.
HUMPHREY, LEWIS	Bellville, Ohio	SMITH, WILLARD	Vanceburg, W. Va.
HUDELSON, SAMUEL R.	Owensville, Ind.	STARCHER, LELAND S.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
HUNKER, CLAUDE R.	Tiffin, Ohio	STEWART, OSWALD B.	Huntington, W. Va.
HYDE, PEELE	Charlestown, W. Va.	STUART, ELMER E.	Spencer, Ohio
JOHNSON, MYRON J.	Bringinghurst, Ind.	STULTS, HAROLD L.	Huntington, Ind.
JOHNSTON, GEORGE M.	Brazil, Ind.	SHEETS, JAMES E.	Bridgeport, W. Va.
KAYS, JOHN L.	Princeton, Ind.	SUMMERBELL, ROBERT K.	Defiance, Ohio
KIMBRELL, JAMES L.	Salt Lick, Ky.	TOBEY, WILLIAM N.	Akron, Ohio
KINSLER, WILLIAM F.	Maysville, Ky.	THOMPSON, HOLLIS E.	West Salem, Ohio
KINTZ, CLYDE D.	New Lexington, Ohio	THORLTON, REX	Jasonville, Ind.
LAMBRIGHT, KENNETH L.	Carrelton, Ohio	THORNBURG, EUGENE H.	Huntington, W. Va.
LAUER, HENRY A.	Cincinnati, Ohio	TURPIN, ROY	Princeton, Ind.
LEBAY, EDWARD L.	Columbus, Ohio	VANDAME, ALBERT L.	Cleveland, Ohio
LETT, RICHARD T.	Petersburg, Ind.	WALDRON, CHESTER C.	Cleveland, Ohio
LEWIN, GEORGE E.	Morgantown, W. Va.	WEBB, EVERETT	Warsaw, Ky.
LITTLE, HARRIS H.	Sisterville, W. Va.	WILES, ARTHUR W.	Centerburg, Ohio
LOLLIS, EDWARD W.	Indianapolis, Ind.	YOUNCE, JAMES R.	Piqua, Ohio
LOWRY, CHARLES E.	Portsmouth, Ohio	ZACHARDY, JOHN R.	Upper Sandusky, Ohio
McCLELLAND, FORREST M.	Lynchburg, Ohio		

— THE MESS KIT —





BATTERY "B" FIELD ARTILLERY



LT. HOOTMAN



LT. ARMESTEAD



LT. BOWERS



LT. CANLETT



Battery B Field Artillery

OFFICERS

1st LIEUT. FRANKLIN H. CANLETT, FA., U. S. A. *Commanding Officer*

1st LIEUT. LOWELL F. BOWERS, FA-ORC . . . South Bend, Ind.

1st LIEUT. FREDERICK ARMESTEAD, FA-ORC, Charleston, W. Va.

2nd LIEUT. HAROLD M. HOOTMAN, FA-ORC . . . Wirthington, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. MARVIN L. GOLDEN, FA-ORC . . . Flatwoods, W. Va.

BLUE COURSE

BLETTENER, JOSEPH A., Cadet Capt.,
Indianapolis, Ind.

CHAMICHIAN, GEORGE, Cadet Lieut.,
Camp Knox, Ky.

CLARK, ARTHUR D., Cadet Lieut., South Bend, Ind.

TAYLOR, BERNARD J., Cadet Lieut., Camp Knox, Ky.

SAUER, LOUIS E., Cadet Lieut., Henryville, Ind.
SHEPARD, JOSEPH K., Cadet Lieut.,

Indianapolis, Ind.
HODSON, WILLACY M., Cadet 1st Sgt.,

Lafayette, Ind.

WHITE COURSE

METCALFE, HOMER H., Cadet Sgt., Willmore, Ky.
SKOVE, THOMAS M., Cadet Sgt., Cleveland, Ohio

THORNBURG, WILLIAM L., Cadet Sgt., Newcastle, Ind.
CHUMMEY, ABENER L., Cadet Cpl.,

Harrodsburg, Ky.
GRESSINGER, HAMLIN L., Cadet Cpl.,

E. Cleveland, Ohio

HARRIS, GUY S., Cadet Cpl. . . Springfield, Ohio
LOTZ, RALPH G., Cadet Cpl. . . Loveland, Ohio

PARRILL, GEORGE F., Cadet Cpl. . . Vincennes, Ind.
PEINERT, LLOYD A., Cadet Cpl. . . Toledo, Ohio

RAUSCH, KARL W., Cadet Cpl. . . Cleveland, Ohio
ROTH, JEROME R., Cadet Cpl. . . Lima, Ohio

WILLIAMS, JOHN W., Cadet Cpl. . . Galeon, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

ESPENLAUB, CLARENCE L., Acting Cadet Cpl., Evansville, Ind.	HOFFMAN, CARLYLE D.	Sandusky, Ohio
GOODWIN, ROBERT H., Acting Cadet Cpl., East Liverpool, Ohio	HUFF, ALBERT W.	Aurora, Ind.
LOWRY, HAROLD, Acting Cadet Cpl., Jansonsville, Ind.	HUSER, HENRY	Harrisburg, Ky.
SCHULER, WARREN V., Acting Cadet Cpl., Portsmouth, Ohio	JENNINGS, FRANCIS	Vevay, Ind.
SILLS, HARRY L., Acting Cadet Cpl., Sullivan, Ind.	JONES, REESE E.	Vincennes, Ind.
ALDREDGE, SAMUEL H.	JOHNSON, RUSSEL P.	Kyser, W. Va.
ANKNEY, FRANK J.	KERN, CHARLES R.	Vevay, Ind.
ARMSTRONG, BYRON	KINDALL, ALPHA B.	Richwood, W. Va.
ARTERS, HOMER W.	KINDER, FRED C.	Corning, Ohio
ATKINSON, WILLIAM E.	KINDIG, HAROLD W.	Macy, Ind.
AUSTIN, HENREY C.	KOSTYK, PAUL	Middlefield, Ohio
BARKER, THOMAS A.	KROUT, CLIFFORD L.	Mt. Gilead, Ohio
BEE, FRANK	LAFOLLETTE, MELVIN L.	Ridgeville, Ind.
BROWN, CLARENCE C.	LICKING, MARTIN H.	Columbus, Ohio
BROWN, HARRY D.	MARKS, GEORGE F.	Woodville, Ohio
BULLA, RALPH D.	MELCHER, FRANK	Wellsburg, W. Va.
CALLAWAY, DANIEL B.	MORGAN, RALPH F.	Watersville, Ohio
CANFIELD, VINCENT N.	NICKISON, DONALD W.	Wheeling, W. Va.
CARMICHAEL, HAROLD R.	OUTRAM, ROBERT C.	Cable, Ohio
CARPENTER, ANDY H.	PAGE, BASIL L.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
CARTER, GEORGE B.	PAUL, CHARLES C.	Princeton, Ind.
COLEMAN, MATHIAS S.	PELSOR, JOHN E.	Vevay, Ind.
CRAIG, JOHN	PHILLIPS, EDGAR B.	Phillipi, W. Va.
DAVIDSON, CARLTON E.	PHILLIPS, GEORGE H.	Phillipi, W. Va.
DEBUSK, LEWIS A.	PHILLIPS, NELSON J.	Wheeling, W. Va.
DOUTHITT, JOSEPH B.	PLETCHER, FRENCH W.	Richwood, W. Va.
ELLIOTT, JOSEPH B.	PYRES, BENJAMIN F.	East Liberty, Ohio
FAY, STANLEY A.	REED, RILEY R.	French Creek, W. Va.
FRANZ, KARL F.	RIDDLE, ABNER S.	Bellefontain, Ohio
FRENCH, WALTER K.	RILEY, HORATIO B.	Celina, Ohio
GARDINER, ALEX J.	ROSE, ORVILLE	Prestonburg, Ky.
GIBBENS, FREDERICK G.	RUDELL, BRUNELL	Sullivan, Ind.
GIBBS, LOUIS T.	SAAM, BASIL W.	Gibbsburg, Ohio
GIBBS, PAUL K.	SANDRIDGE, RUSSEL C.	Volga, W. Va.
GRIFFITH, THIRL	SAVAGE, SCOTT W.	Macy, Ind.
GUARD, CHESTER E.	SCHABER, FREDERICK H.	Wheeling, W. Va.
GUSSAULUS, MELVIN M.	SILBAUGH, VERNE R.	Lancaster, Ohio
HADDIN, LEWIS	SITES, THOMAS	Ironton, Ohio
HAGUE, JESSIE B.	TINKEY, NOAN W.	Warsaw, Ind.
HALLAHAN, DANIEL	TURNER, JAMES	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
HAMMER, WILFORD F.	VAN NISS, GEORGE E.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HAMM, WILLIAM Z.	VOCATURE, JAMES J.	East Palestine, Ohio
HANNA, MARCUS E.	WILCON, CLAUDE O.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
HATCH, ALVA G.	WILLIS, ORVILLE	Winchester, Ind.
HATCHER, WILLIAM B.	WILLS, EDWARD	Salt Lick, Ky.
	WINN, ROBERT M.	Warsaw, Ky.
	WINSTON, JOHN M.	Washington, Ind.
	YAW, HAROLD T.	Middletown, Ohio
	YOUNG, ELMER B.	Portsmouth, Ohio
	ZARTMAN, MYRON H.	Akron, Ind.

“All Is Well”

BY CADET LIEUT. J. K. SHEPARD, BATTERY B, F. A.

When the moonlight softly showers down;
While silent barracks are gleamin' white,
And over all the mists are risin', while
The cool clean breeze keeps blowin'. Then's
The time, if you ask a soldier, he will always give reply
That in camp when the snow is shinin', is the place to be at night.

And down yonder by the stables
You can hear the horses trampin' round.
If you'd ask me then, I'd tell you that
When you've been workin' hard all day, there's
Nothin' finer nowhere; there can't no better place be found
Than layin', thinkin', listenin' to the horses trampin' round.

There ain't no sound, but's restful like,
And when a feller's weary—well
The sound of taps just gets you, and
Makes you feel just sort of shivery; but
There's another thing that thrills me, that's the sentry's slow and careful tread,
When he shouts his call, clear as a bell, “ten-thirty—All is well.”



MAJOR EDWIN O'CONNOR, CAVALRY, U. S. A.

The use of cavalry is as old as war itself. From Biblical times to the present date, cavalry has played its important part in battle in conjunction with the other arms of the service. American cavalry in particular has enjoyed the greatest prestige among the cavalries of other nations of the world. The use of our cavalry in the Civil War has been the subject of study and emulation by military students the world over.

The outstanding characteristic of cavalry is mobility, due to the speed and endurance of the horse. Through this great mobility, cavalry is able to seize opportunities, not open to other arms, of reaching critical points and placing great fire power in positions which work tremendous disadvantages to the enemy. The proper training of cavalry contemplates not only conduct in mounted attack, but the efficiency of the infantry in dismounted attack. Our cavalry is armed with the machine gun, rifle, machine rifle, pistol and saber and great emphasis is placed on the effective use of these arms. Dismounted the cavalryman becomes an efficient infantryman, substituting his automatic pistol for the bayonet of the infantryman.

With the army, cavalry has many functions. In the opening phases of a campaign, it furnishes detailed ground reconnaissance regardless of weather, and by night as well as by day. It is sent well in advance of the infantry troops, frequently to seize important positions to be held until the infantry arrives. It is used with advance guard to save the men on foot. It is sent on missions to attack the enemy in flank and rear, a maneuver frequently impossible with the slower moving infantry. In the pursuit, cavalry is invaluable, because of its mobility and great fire power it is able to act at a great distance from its base. Because of this ability of cavalry to break off an action at will, it forms the ideal arm to cover retreat or to act as a rear guard.

A development of automatic weapons, such as the machine gun and machine rifle, has greatly added to the effectiveness of cavalry rather than the contrary, because it increases its fire power out of all proportion to the number of men. Through the development of formations of great depth and wide intervals, cavalry is able to cross fire-swept zones with comparatively small casualties due to its great speed. Frequently an attack may be driven home across fire-swept areas which would be impracticable for the infantry because of their time element. Many examples of this occurred during the World War, particularly with the British forces in Palestine.

In position warfare when the opposing forces have become stabilized with their flanks resting on impassable barriers, as was the case on the Western front in the World War when one flank rested on the English Channel and the other on the Swiss border—

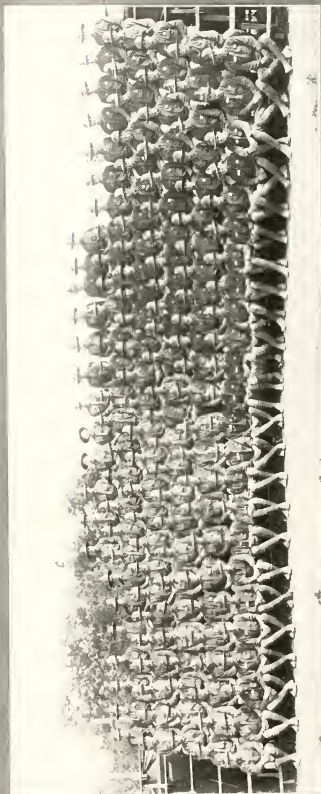
the cavalry has little place. When the history of the World War is complete it will be seen that the Cavalry as ever, played a most important part in the conduct of the war. Field Marshal Sir John French, commanding the British forces in France, has said that the cavalry under General Allenby was the savior of the British army in its famous retreat from Mons. And there is no doubt that the French and British cavalry on the left flank of the Allied armies saved the channel ports for the Allies, the loss of which would have changed the whole course of the war. The brilliant work of the masses of Russian cavalry in the east was largely responsible for the early success of the Russian invasion of Prussia. At the battle of the Marne, likewise, the German cavalry under Von Marwitz, screened the movements of Von Kluck's army and thereby saved the German army at a critical moment.

Why is it that the American army absolutely needs cavalry? The United States is a great vast country covering a large area, its systems of highways and roads are little developed compared with those of France and the other European countries. Cavalry can cover so much greater distance than infantry, regardless of roads or the nature of the terrain that its extensive use will be most essential on the American continent.

At the beginning of any war cavalry is used principally to cover the mobilization and concentration of our own forces; to reconnoiter well to the front before the hostile armies meet; to defeat the enemy cavalry and annihilate it or drive it from the field of battle. After the hostile armies meet the cavalry moves to the flanks and protects them. Its offensive purpose then is to co-ordinate any flank attack with the army it is serving, attacking the enemy in flank and rear and destroying his communications. It may also be held in reserve and used ideally to take up the pursuit and reap full benefits from a victorious offensive. There is no other arm which can accomplish these missions in place of the cavalry.



THE CAVALRY



TROOP "A" CAVALRY



LT. HATHAWAY



LT. MCGLOTHERS



LT. LISANBY



LT. PHILLIPS



CAPT. GRAHAM



CAPT. JONES

THE MESS KIT



Troop A Cavalry

OFFICERS

CAPT. CATESBY C. JONES, Cav., U. S. A. . *Commanding Officer*

CAPT. HERBERT D. GRAHAM, Cav-ORC . Frankfort, Ky.

1ST LIEUT. LOUIS S. PHILLIPP, Cav-ORC . Georgetown, Ky.

1ST LIEUT. CORNELIUS R. LISANBY, Cav-ORC . Machville, Ky.

2ND LIEUT. GEORGE B. MCGLOTHEN, Cav-ORC, Olympia, Ky.

2ND LIEUT. STANLEY E. HATHAWAY, FA-ORC, Covington, Ind.

BLUE COURSE

ALLYN, ARTHUR M. JR., Cadet Lieut.,
Cleveland, Ohio

REED, HARVEY L. JR., Cadet Lieut.,
Cleveland, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

ANTHONY, FRANK B., Cadet 1st Sgt.,
Springfield, Ohio
ANDRESS, SAMUEL C., Cadet Sgt.,
Hayesville, Ohio
BURY, ROGER MC., Cadet Sgt.,
Dayton, Ohio
HEPP, PAUL T., Cadet Sgt.,
Sandusky, Ohio
HIGLEY, CHARLES S., Cadet Sgt.,
Cleveland, Ohio
STRADER, LORENZO D., Cadet Sgt.,
Elkins, W. Va.
WELLS, ALVIN W., Cadet Sgt.,
Bardstown, Ky.
AUSTIN, MAYNARD B., Cadet Cpl.,
Anderson, Ind.
BERRY, HENRY, Cadet Cpl.,
Lexington, Ky.
CLARKE, HAROLD M., Cadet Cpl.,
Indianapolis, Ind.
COPELAND, STEWART H., Cadet Cpl.,
Cleveland, Ohio
DACHTLER, GERALD E., Cadet Cpl.,
Elyria, Ohio
ENLOW, ROBERT C., Cadet Cpl.,
Evansville, Ind.

FINKLEMAN, MAX, Cadet Cpl.,
Middletown, Ohio
HATFIELD, JOSEPH W., Cadet Cpl.,
Dayton, Ohio
HERRINGTON, ROBERT L., Cadet Cpl.,
Cleveland, Ohio
JONES, MATHEW M., Cadet Cpl.,
Alliance, Ohio
KRANTZ, ROBERT A., Cadet Cpl.,
Dover, Ohio
LOEBER, GEORGE L., Cadet Cpl.,
Cleveland, Ohio
MALLIN, HERMANN, Cadet Cpl.,
Cincinnati, Ohio
PALMER, TIM L., Cadet Cpl.,
Middletown, Ohio
PAGE, JOSEPH, Cadet Cpl.,
Barlow, Ky.
POWELL, DONALD L., Cadet Cpl.,
Groveport, Ohio
SEYMOUR, WILLIAM C., Cadet Cpl.,
Canal Winchester, Ohio
WILLIAMS, CULVER L., Cadet Cpl.,
Columbus, O.
YOST, YUHL W., Cadet Cpl.,
Huntington, W. Va.

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

ABBOTT, PAUL E.	Richmond, Ind.	MASCHUK, STEPHEN R.	Cleveland, Ohio
ALVEY, LYLE	Morganfield, Ky.	MASON, PAUL E.	Grafton, W. Va.
ASPY, DALE O.	Muncie, Ind.	MAXWELL, BURLIN	Salem, W. Va.
BAKER, HARRY V.	Noblesville, Ind.	MARCH, DONALD L.	Veedsburg, Ind.
BALLANTYNE, ROBERT W.	Xenia, Ohio	MENO, JOHN L.	Cleveland, Ohio
BASHAW, JESSE G.	Clay City, Ky.	MILLER, MERRILL F.	Veedsburg, Ind.
BEEBOUT, SAMUEL P., New	Cumberland, W. Va.	MONTGOMERY, CECIL L.	Dayton, Ohio
BELL, GRANT S.	Lexington, Ky.	MORROW, CALVIN W.	Piqua, Ohio
BENTON, MORTIMER M.	Lexington, Ky.	MOSER, LAWRENCE H.	Shiloh, Ohio
BLAIR, HARLAN L.	Ashland, Ky.	MYERS, CHARLES A.	Clyde, Ohio
BOSTON, BLANFORD D.	Washington, Ind.	NEWTON, WHEELAN Q.	Nelsonville, Ohio
BOWERS, JIM S.	Richmond, W. Va.	PANKHURST, ROBERT F.	Cleveland, Ohio
BRIGHT, LLOYD C.	Richmond, Ind.	PERKINS, WILLISS K.	N. Manchester, Ind.
BRYER, JAMES M.	Lebanon, Ohio	PIERCE, GLEN W.	Sheridan, Ind.
BURCH, CECILE N.	Richmond, W. Va.	PRIEST, RUSSELL D.	Linton, Ind.
CARIS, JOHN D.	Mt. Gilead, Ohio	RATCLIFFE, HERBERT	Erlanger, Ky.
CAPPS, ERNIE	Morganfield, Ky.	REDDISH, DONALD L.	Waveland, Ind.
CARL, JAMES F.	Cleveland, Ohio	REED, WILLIAM H.	New Richmond, Ohio
CARR, HARVEY D.	Cleveland, Ohio	REESE, DONAN U.	Fostoria, Ohio
CASSELL, THEODORE W.	Cleveland, Ohio	REXROAD, RALPH B.	French Creek, W. Va.
CHITTUM, RUPERT E.	Morganfield, W. Va.	ROBINSON, ROBERT A.	Lynchburg, Ohio
COATES, FREDERICK H.	Palmeroy, Ohio	RODGERS, PRESTON H.	Urbana, Ohio
CONWAY, FRED D.	Parkersburg, W. Va.	SARVER, IVAN W.	Urbana, Ohio
COPELAN, DONALD W.	Cincinnati, Ohio	SCHOPPELREI, THEODORE H.	Columbus, Ohio
CORRIGAN, ROBERT E.	Erlanger, Ky.	SCHREIER, JOHN F.	Cleveland, Ohio
CALKINS, WILLIAM G.	Cleveland, Ohio	SCHROEDER, GEORGE H.	Cleveland, Ohio
DEMALKSI, EDWIN E.	Toledo, Ohio	SCHULTE, EDWIN W.	Covington, Ky.
DEMNISON, LEONARD J.	Wabash, Ind.	SHAW, RALPH H.	Cleveland, Ohio
DEYERLE, BENJAMIN N.	Princeton, W. Va.	SHINN, LEWIS M.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
DICKERSON, RALPH A.	New Athens, Ohio	SHRY, THEODORE B.	Dayton, Ohio
DINE, STANLEY R.	Newport, Ky.	SICHA, WALTER E.	Cleveland, Ohio
FOX, EVERETT B.	Lexington, Ky.	SMITH, ALBERT L.	Peru, Ind.
GENTELINE, FREDERICK M.	Columbus, Ohio	SMITH, WILLIAM C.	Lexington, Ky.
GILL, JAMES C.	Washington, Ind.	STEALEY, ROBERT A.	Fairmont, W. Va.
GORDON, WILLIAM L.	Columbus, Ohio	STEWART, JOE K.	Huntington, W. Va.
HAGNER, ERNEST H.	Cincinnati, Ohio	STOUT, ANSON B.	Plymouth, Ind.
HALL, NAT B.	Lexington, Ky.	STOUT, CLAYTON E.	Freemont, Ohio
HARDY, DORSE	Clay City, Ky.	STREAM, CHARLES L.	Mount Vernon, Ohio
HARMON, HURLEY E.	Middleport, Ohio	SWARTZ, DONALD	Deshler, Ohio
HAYES, GUY W.	Linton, Ind.	SWEARINGEN, JOHN R.	Danville, Ky.
HENRY, WILLIAM O.	Worthington, Ohio	TAGGAR, WALTON E.	Richmond, Ind.
HERRBRAND, FRANK J.	Lakewood, Ohio	TEETER, JOHN J.	Butler, Ohio
HERKENHOFF, JOHN F.	Minster, Ohio	THOMAS, HENRY O.	Muncie, Ind.
HOLT, CHAUNCEY A.	Princeton, W. Va.	TRACH, JAMES M.	Fairmont, W. Va.
HOMERICK, ROBERT E.	Norwalk, Ohio	TURK, JOHN D.	Washington, Ind.
HOVE, DONALD M.	Jasper, Ohio	URTON, CHARLES R.	Newport, Ky.
HRBAC, JOHN S.	Cleveland, Ohio	VAN MEETER, ROBERT H.	Lexington, Ky.
HUFFMAN, WILLIS	Elwood, Ind.	WALSER, WILLIAM H.	Lawrenceburg, Ind.
HUTTON, LEO R.	Terre Haute, Ind.	WARDROP, LEO C.	Middlesboro, Ky.
JAGUA, CHARLES M.	Tipton, Ind.	WEXER, FREDERICK W.	South Bend, Ind.
JASINSKI, TED F.	Toledo, Ohio	WEINBRECHT, ROGER C.	Springfield, Ohio
JOHNSON, THOMAS R.	Linton, Ind.	WETZEL, OLIN B.	West Union, W. Va.
JOHNSTON, LLOYD W.	Newark, Ohio	WHILEY, JOHN S.	Lancaster, Ohio
KECKLEY, HAROLD M.	Toledo, Ohio	WHISTLER, MARTIN L.	Buckhannon, W. Va.
KEYT, WILLIAM W.	Toledo, Ohio	WILCOXON, WILLIAM P.	Urichville, Ohio
KING, CLYDE C.	Madison, Ind.	WILKINSON, DONALD N.	Richmond, W. Va.
KORST, IRA M.	Chillicothe, Ohio	WILLISON, MONSON R.	Wauseon, Ohio
LAWRENCE, WAYNE M.	Coshocton, Ohio	WINGROVE, CLARENCE L.	French Creek, W. Va.
LINSEY, JOHN R.	McDonald, Ohio	WRIGHT, LAWSON G.	Toledo, Ohio
LOUGHRIDGE, WILLIAM S.	Lexington, Ky.	WRIGHT, ROGER P.	Newport, Ind.
LOWMYER, RAYMOND S.	Cleveland, Ohio	YOUNG, ALTON R.	Clarksburg, W. Va.
MCDONOUGH, KERMIT C.	Zanesville, Ohio	YOUNG, JOHN C.	Springfield, Ohio
MCGIFFIN, JOHN F.	Nelsonville, Ohio		

A Troop?

CADET PRIVATE WHEELER Q. NEWTON, CAVALRY, TROOP A

Members of Troop A, Cavalry are we
With drill the same as Infantry,
We walk and walk and never ride
For all we know the horses have died.

From morning till noon we get I. D. R.
And listen to lectures by the hour
And here is something that sure is strange
We even ride trucks to the Rifle Range.

But a happy bunch we happen to be
We boys of the Horseless Cavalry
All we have close to Horsemanship
Is a Colt to carry up on our hip.

And they always stay in the Pistol rack,
For as soon as we cleaned 'em—we put them back.
Sabers too we had to clean
For they also came in cosmolene.

It's not so bad as it might be
The Cavalry of the C. M. T. C.
No horses to groom or saddles to clean
It's the laziest life I've ever seen.

No horses to watch or keep in line,
So give me the Cavalry every time
And if this camp is still standing here
You'll probably find us back next year.

Wedding Bells

Simplicity marked the wedding of Lieut. Stanley E. Hathaway to Miss Claire Clark, August 28, 1922.

The entire Troop A were present at the ceremonies of the groom and his bride. "Present Arms" was maintained while the newlyweds walked out of the "little church around the corner" and into the waiting car. But with them went the good wishes, smiles of friendship and—envy, of the entire Troop.

The wedding was the culmination of a college romance. Lieutenant and Mrs. Hathaway will live in Washington D. C. until the Lieutenant completes a law course at George Washington University.

WE'D LIKE TO SEE—

Ballentyne with his Puts rolled.
"Cactus Dick" Chittum without a chew.
"Goofy Gus" Urton with his hair combed.

Lieutenant Phillip without a smile.
Captain C. C. Jones with a smile.
Corporal Herman Mallin without his "specs".
Sergeant Anthony without his whistle.
Private Holt with some hair on his head.
Cadet Lieutenant Reed with a clean lip.

Also Cadet Lieutenant Allyn.
Sergeant Bury on Kitchen Police.
Sergeant Strader a commanding officer.
Corporal Austin in a "gym" suit.
Pvt. "Jack" Holt out for Reveille.
Pvt. McGiffin go to sleep after "taps".
A kind hearted mess sergeant.
Pvt. Swirington in step.
Pvt. Harmon keep still during a Political argument.

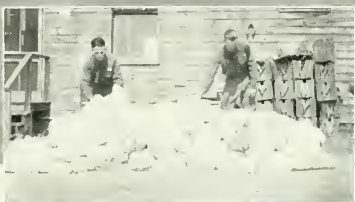
Pvt. Gordon fail to get a letter each mail.
Mail Orderly please everyone.
"Dynamite" Carl and "K. P." Wright the best of friends.
Lieutenant Phillip in "civies".
Schreier not writing.
Shaw without a Sunday cigar.
Lieutenant Reed up for Reveille.
A mess hall without K. P's.
Lieutenant McGlothen on a grouch.

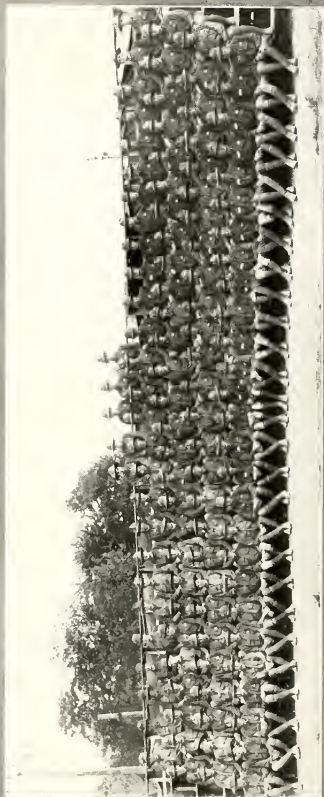
"Rip Van Hatwinkle" with his eyes open.
Trach with a silencer.
Pvt. Lauridge win the beauty contest.
Aspy not raising.
Hot water for showers.
Lieutenant De Vim in a bathing suit.
Pvt. Sicha getting a letter.
Pankhurst on a horse.
Hatfield in the movies.
Trach sober.
Lieutenant M. Slother "bawling" someone out.

WE WON'T FORGET

The parade at ten-thirty p. m., August 27, uniform, nothing much.
Genteline, the horsedoctor in the hospital.
Pierce on doorstep.
Bats, the wanderer.
Digging post holes for the circus.
Dynamite brides.
Six times six is thirty-six.
The last night.
"Buddy" Smith vs. Loughbridge.
Van Meter's haircut.
Sgt. Wells made a sensational trip to Louisville the last Sunday of the camp and upon his return to camp was promptly CENSORED.

THE MESS KIT





TROOP "B" CAVALRY



CAPT. PALMER



LT. MOORE



LT. ANDERSON



LT. DAVIDSON



LT. LINDLEY



LT. MARTINDALE



Troop B Cavalry

OFFICERS

CAPT. CALLIE H. PALMER, Cav., U. S. A., *Commanding Officer*

1st LIEUT. HAROLD C. MOORE, Cav-ORC . Holly Springs, Miss.

2nd LIEUT. WALTER W. ANDERSON, FA-ORC, Wapakoneta, Ohio

2nd LIEUT. BURNS H. DAVIDSON, FA-ORC . Princeton, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. FLOYD E. LINDLEY, FA-ORC . Summitville, Ind.

2nd LIEUT. WINFRED L. MARTINDALE, FA-ORC, West Milton, O.

BLUE COURSE

FOGELSONG, HOWARD D., Cadet Lieut., Portsmouth, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

GRAHAM, HERBERT E., Cadet 1st Sgt.,

Mount Vernon, Ohio

DUNLAP, RUSSELL H., Cadet Sgt., Shelby, Ohio

HERRINGTON, LELAND A., Cadet Sgt.,

Cleveland, Ohio

PATTERSON, ROBERT C., Cadet Sgt.,

Clarksburg, W. Va.

CAMPBELL, ELMER O., Cadet Cpl., Hamilton, Ohio

DLOUHY, FRANK B., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio

FEICK, LEWIS W., Cadet Cpl. . Sandusky, Ohio

GLASS, GEORGE E., Cadet Cpl. . Bluffton, Ind.

GORDON, JAMES F., Cadet Cpl., Princeton, Ky.

HATFIELD, MARION W., Cadet Cpl.,

Washington, Ind.

LYND, LESTER O., Cadet Cpl. . Ironton, Ohio

SPENCER, THOMAS J. . Grafton, W. Va.

STEPHENS, KENNETH, Cadet Cpl.,

Whitley City, Ky.

PASCOE, MILTON C., Cadet Cpl., Sandusky, Ohio

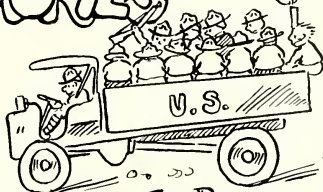
WATERS, ALFRED, Cadet Cpl. . Cleveland, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

RED COURSE

DOEPPING, WILLIAM O., Acting Cadet 1st Sgt., Gallipolis, Ohio	GUTHRIE, HATHAWAY HALL, HUBERT G. HANSEN, ARTHUR E. HAYMAN, RUSSELL S. HEBB, LOMAN J. HENRY, KARL E. HIGGINS, WILLIAM A. HIPPLE, SAMUEL F. HOBSON, JOSEPH C. HOSTETLER, STEWARD HULTZ, PAUL A. JEWETT, CHARLES FOSTER, JR., JOHNSON, HENRY M. JOHNSON, LAWRENCE L. JONES, HARRY T. KAHRL, GEORGE M. KAISER, KARL H. KUNH, ORVILLE LAMB, FRANKLIN L. LEE, WALTER S. MCGREW, LAWRENCE P. MCNERNEY, JOHN T. MCWILLIAMS, LAUREL L. MALANOWSKI, EDWARD S. MAY, RALPH C. MEHL, LAWRENCE B. MENDENHALL, FLOYD B. MERKEL, HAROLD F. MEYERS, LAMON H. MILLER, DENNIS E. MILLER, ISAAC J. MOORE, CAMPBELL MURTON, KARL R. NICASTRO, THOMAS O'BRIEN, DONALD C. OLMSTEAD, EMMETT J. PAYNE, DONALD D. PEASE, LAWRENCE E. POUND, JOSEPH E. REICH, CHARLES L. REINHART, LOUIS A. REUTENER, LESTER L. ROBINSON, HARRY S. SCHELLING, DONALD H. SEDERLAND, CARL T. SMALLRIDGE, HAROLD F. SPENCE, EDWARD D. SPILLMAN, HAROLD H. STARK, ALFRED STOKES, ELLIS D. SYLVESTER, ROLAND TUCKER, ALDEN G. VAN ALLEN, WILSON D. VERMILYE, HERBERT A. VILEY, BRECKENRIDGE WATSON, PAUL D. WIGGINS, WILLIAM W. WILKERSON, FRANK R. WILLIAMS, ELZIE WADE, RALPH J. WRIGHT, BRUCE	Charleston, W. Va. Nelsonville, Ohio Urbana, Ohio Girard, Ohio Morgantown, W. Va. Columbus, Ohio Middletown, Ohio Ansonia, Ohio Steubenville, Ohio LaGrange, Ind. Worthington, Ohio Columbus, Ohio La Grange, Ky. Junction City, Ohio Urichsville, Ohio Mount Vernon, Ohio Wauseon, Ohio Heslop, Ohio Lodi, Ohio Modoc, Ind. Wellsburg, W. Va. Columbus, Ohio Middlesborough, Ky. Cleveland, Ohio St. Albans, W. Va. Massillon, Ohio Dayton, Ohio Clarksburg, W. Va. Hamilton, Ohio Middleport, Ohio Lawrenceburg, Ind. Henlawson, W. Va. Cleveland, Ohio Montgomery, W. Va. Linton, Ind. Cleveland, Ohio Sheridan, Ind. Lawrenceburg, Ind. Hubbard, Ohio Lodi, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio Lorain, Ohio Toledo, Ohio Youngstown, Ohio French Creek, W. Va. Marietta, Ohio Urbana, Ohio Toledo, Ohio Bedford Rd., Ohio Parkersburg, W. Va. Linton, Ind. Lancaster, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio Versailles, Ky. Coshocton, Ohio Coshocton, Ohio Lexington, Ky. Scottville, Ky. Canton, Ohio Cincinnati, Ohio
BETSCHER, RALPH H., Acting Cadet Cpl., Hamilton, Ohio		
EDMUND, WILLIS H., Acting Cadet Cpl., Thornville, Ohio		
EVANS, R. C., Acting Cadet Cpl., Nelsonville, Ohio		
FREEBY, ROBERT B., Acting Cadet Cpl., Shipshewana, Ind.		
KENNINGER, ALBERT, Acting Cadet Cpl., Toledo, Ohio		
WOODRUFF, HAROLD V., Acting Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio		
ANDREWS, RUSSELL ANDERSON, NOAH B. ALBERTSON, DONALD S. AISHE, CLAIR W. BALCK, MICHAEL J. BAKER, JAMES G. BARNES, DANIEL S. BATTERSHELL, ROBERT J. BEERS, WILLIAM L. BLIFFIN, RALPH D. BOGGS, WARREN L. BOYD, JAMES P. BRAKE, HOMER B. BROWN, JAMES A. BURCHETT, WILLIE R. BUSH, GEORGE E. CAMPBELL, SAMUEL S., White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.	Hamilton, Ohio Clarksburg, W. Va. Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio Shepshewaa, Ind. Youngstown, Ohio Springfield, Ohio Sullivan, Ind. Hicksville, Ohio Midway, Ky. Huntington, W. Va. Brownsville, Ind. Greenfield, Ind. Jane Lou, W. Va. Pataskala, Ohio Prestonburg, Ky. Gallipolis, Ohio	
CASTO, GLENN L. CAVANAUGH, JOS. R. CHAMBERS, WILLIAM R. CHASE, JAMES A. COLKER, FRANK CRAIG, WILLIAM H. CRISS, ALBERT R. CUNNINGHAM, WILLIAM W. DALTON, JOHN E. DALTON, CALVIN J. DAVIES, CRAWFORD DEAN, HERMAN DENNY, GEORGE E. DILON, CLIFFORD C. DUNIE, ROBERT L. FAUCETT, HOMER W. FINFROCK, WILLIAM W. FRANCIS, HENRY A. FRAZE, DARIUS W. GANTER, GEORGE C. GILMORE, EDGAR P. GIZLER, WALTER S. GORSUCH, WILLIAM N. GOULD, DENNIS O. GREEN, LAVERNE A. GREENMYER, ARTHUR S. GREGG, THEODORE C. GRIFFITH, EVAN L. GUNCKLE, CECIL H.	Elizabeth, W. Va. Cincinnati, Ohio Eureka, Ohio Pomeroy, Ohio Newport, Ky. Versailles, Ky. Fairmont, W. Va. Columbus, Ohio Wellsville, Ohio Covington, Ky. Ashland, Ky. Huntington, W. Va. Richmond, Ind. Sheridan, Ind. Cincinnati, Ohio Linton, Ind. Hamilton, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio Kendallville, Ind. Glasgow, Ky. Pomeroy, Ohio Canton, Ohio Waynesville, Ohio Roanoke, W. Va. Bourbon, Ind. Salem, Ohio Salem, Ohio Clarksburg, W. Va. Piqua, Ohio	

MEMORIES



To The Range



A Little Jaunt



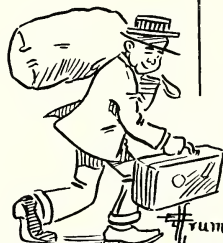
THATS HIM



ALL'S WELL



K.R.!



WE'LL SEE YA AGAIN IN 1923



TROOP "C" CAVALRY



LT. COLLINS



LT. AUBURN



LT. HOUSE



LT. MEHOE



CAPT. SIMMONS



Troop C Cavalry

OFFICERS

CAPT. WILLIAM G. SIMMONS, Cav., U. S. A., *Commanding Officer*
 1ST LIEUT. RUSSEL P. KEHOE, Cav-ORC . Jeffersonville, Ind.
 2ND LIEUT. TAYLOR N. HOUSE, Cav-ORC, Lexington, Kentucky
 2ND LIEUT. HORACE T. AUBURN, FA-ORC . Cincinnati, Ohio
 2ND LIEUT. TAPPAN COLLINS, Engr-ORC . Steubenville, Ohio

BLUE COURSE

DUNNE, FRANCIS P., Cadet Capt., Lexington, Ky.
 BLANTON, OSCAR, Cadet Lieut. Wasioto, Ky.
 JOHNSON, HOWARD S., Cadet Lieut., Urbana, Ohio
 NORTON, LOUIS S., Cadet Lieut., Lakewood, Ohio

WHITE COURSE

STEWART, GORDON M., Cadet 1st Sgt.,
 Richmond, W. Va.
 OETTING, ALFRED H., Cadet Sgt., Fort Wayne, Ind.
 BONNER, FRED M., Cadet Cpl., Bellington, W. Va.
 FICKEISEN, GEORGE E., Cadet Cpl., Galion, Ohio
 GARTLAND, IRVING G., Cadet Cpl., Cleveland, Ohio
 HELTON, ELIJAH H., Cadet Cpl., Valley Oak, Ky.
 HENZEL, JOHN H., Cadet Cpl., Cincinnati, Ohio
 KIEMLE, WERNERT P., Cadet Cpl., Toledo, Ohio
 KOENIGSMAN, ANTHONY A., Cadet Cpl.,
 Portsmouth, Ohio
 KRAUS, EDWIN P., Cadet Cpl. Akron, Ohio
 McVEY, ELDRIDGE O., Cadet Cpl.,
 Worthington, W. Va.
 MILEY, FLOYD H., Cadet Cpl. Waseon, Ohio
 SHUMAN, WILLIAM R., Cadet Cpl.,
 Fairmont, W. Va.
 VAUGHN, EUGENE B., Cadet Cpl., Clinton, Ind.

RED COURSE

COOK, JOSEPH W., Acting Cadet Cpl., Basil, Ohio
 DENNIS, MYRON E., Acting Cadet Cpl., Columbus, O.
 GARDNER, RAYMOND, Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 Terre Haute, Ind.
 STYDAHAR, JOHN B., Acting Cadet Cpl.,
 Owings, W. Va.
 BALL, J. B. Cleveland, Ohio
 BELL, C. E. New Philadelphia, Ohio
 BOTTOM, OZROW Princeton, Ind.
 BROD, RAYMOND Cleveland, Ohio
 BRYANT, J. B. New Holland, Ohio
 CAHILL, R. J. Cincinnati, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

CARPENTER, OLLIE J.	Fredville, Ky.	MURPHY, EDWIN E.	Ashland, Ky.
CARTER, DENNIS C.	Caldwell, Ohio	NAYLOR, EDWARD H.	Adena, Ohio
CIRCLE, ADELBERT O.	West Liberty, Ohio	NEE, KWAN C.	Athens, Ohio
CONLEY, PATRICK A.	Richwood, W. Va.	NELSON, HILAN X.	Prestonsburg, Ky.
CORRIGAN, JOHN K.	Erlanger, Ky.	NIMITZ, EDWARD H.	Cleveland, Ohio
DAILEY, DONOVAN D.	Elkins, W. Va.	OFFORD, BASIL A.	Avilla, Ind.
DE COSTA, EUGENIO JOSE	Cincinnati, Ohio	PAGE, EDWARD W.	Uhrichsville, Ohio
DORSEY, JOHN W.	Owings, W. Va.	PARSONS, WALTER M.	Hillsboro, Ohio
DULL, HOWARD W.	Fostoria, Ohio	PATRICK, ROBERT	Morganfield, Ky.
EIGHMY, FORD	Conneaut, Ohio	PFISTER, LINDLEY S.	Leesburg, Ohio
FINTON, CHARLES H.	Dover, Ohio	ORR, PALMER	Muncie, Ind.
FRENCK, WILSON C.	Hammond, Ind.	PRESTON, GUS	Paintsville, Ky.
GIBSON, CHARLES R.	Caldwell, Ohio	PRITCHARD, ARTHUR L.	Nelsonville, Ohio
GRAHAM, HAROLD C.	Poland, Ohio	RAHE, CLARENCE J.	Muncie, Ind.
GREGG, PERLEY C.	Buffalo, Ohio	REESE, CARMIE Y.	Richwood, W. Va.
GRIGGS, JOHN O.	Morganfield, Ky.	RIDDLE, LYSIE A.	Fort Wayne, Ind.
GROSS, RAYMOND M.	Cleveland, Ohio	ROSE, THEODORE T.	Newberry, Ind.
GUNNISON, FRED A.	Brazil, Ind.	SEENES, HIRAM D.	Nelsonville, Ind.
HAMILTON, DANA D.	Richwood, W. Va.	SENTON, MARION G.	Leesburg, Ohio
HARBOUT, LEO	Huntington, W. Va.	SLESSINGER, SAM	Somerset, Ky.
HARNETT, WILLIAM J.	Cleveland, Ohio	SMEISER, HAROLD A.	Muncie, Ind.
HART, LESTIE C.	Richmond, Ind.	SMITH, HAROLD A.	Caldwell, Ohio
HIATT, EARL	Gaston, Ind.	SNELL, ROBERT D.	Ansonia, Ohio
HOLLAND, OTHO S.	Gilbertsville, Ky.	STAPLETON, CLYDE L.	Offutt, Ky.
HOLSBERY, FRANCIS C.	Elkins, W. Va.	STEINMILLER, ROSS M.	Toledo, Ohio
JACOBSON, EDWIN F.	Youngstown, Ohio	STUCKY, EARL T.	Indianapolis, Ind.
JARZENBA, LOUIS	Cleveland, Ohio	STULTS, KENNETH R.	Huntington, Ind.
JOHNSTON, JOHN C.	Danville, Ky.	STURN, ALBERT H.	Indianapolis, Ind.
JURGENS, ERNEST E.	Richwood, Ind.	TANKERSLEY, SYLVESTER E.	Hamilton, Ohio
KLEIN, ALEXANDER	Fort Wayne, Ind.	TEDROW, FRANK	Nelsonville, Ohio
LANE, EDWARD	Danville, Ky.	THOBURN, WALLACE S.	Martins Ferry, Ohio
LOVE, EVERETT G.	Dover, Ky.	TINGLE, CLIFTON O.	Turners Station, Ky.
LUKENS, HERBERT	Newport, Ky.	TOWERS, EMERSON F.	Scottsburg, Ind.
LUTTRELL, BERYL M.	Princeton, Ky.	TRAVIS, WILLIAM M.	Tribune, Ky.
McCULLOUGH, CLARENCE B.	Ashland, Ky.	WHEELER, AUGUSTUS D.	E. Palestine, Ohio
McFARLAND, RALPH	Jasper, Ohio	WHETSELL, CHRIS E.	Elkins, West Va.
McNABB, TED	Sullivan, Ind.	WOLFE, STANLEY E.	Nelsonville, Ohio
MOORE, ALBERT J.	Shelby, Ohio	WOODALL, MARSHALL B.	Somerset, Ky.
MORROW, CAVEN W.	Piqua, Ohio	YENGER, JOSEPH E.	Dayton, Ohio
MOSES, OLEON J.	Huntington, W. Va.	ZOOK, ROBERT L.	West Liberty, Ohio
MURPHY, DONALD B.	Lynchburg, Ohio		

HOW TRUE!

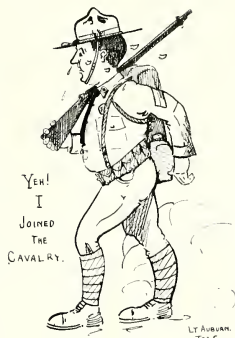
Kentucky is a VERY DRY state.
 Officers were made to salute at.
 Guards need guardian angels.
 Every mess is a real MESS.
 The Rifle Range is kept HOT.
 Raincoats make good BATHROBES.
 Overalls are POLICE UNIFORMS.
 Sabers are good for PHOTOGRAPHS.
 So are the CHIN STRAPS.
 Theres too darn many BUGLERS.

Horseless Are We!

They say that "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" has a "Headless Horsemen" in it. Well, Troop C was composed mainly of *Horseless Horsemen* although some did act like they were headless too. We guys loved horses of course. Many of us had lived with them and had a sort of horse sense that is akin to relationship if you know what I mean. Of course, we wanted very much to ride the dumb brutes,—that's why we joined the Cavalry. It really wouldn't have been so bad if they would have furnished us with hobby horses and let us practice sitting in the saddles or putting our feet in the stirrups. Oh yes, the Colonel promised us plenty of stallions, mares, mules, and colts of all kinds for next year but gosh! we may be all married by then and maybe our wives won't let us come.

Shakespeare expressed our sentiments when he said—"A horse; a horse! my kingdom for a horse!"

You oughta hear Troop C singing the horseless blues!



As You Were

Top kick Stewart was supposed to blow the whistle for Reveille formations—we usually woke him up. "Texas" Stults was assigned to breaking in the "wild horses." Blanton was promoted from the Red to the Blue Course in thirty days. How? Cahill and Stydahr—the Troop C twins. Pretty boys. Wonder if Corrigan shaved before he went home? Bottom expects to go into the restaurant business—he's an experienced K. P. No wonder that the Circus was a success, Moses was a part of it. And when it comes to jiggling—page Page. Did anybody ever see Eighth go hungry? We hereby appoint Finton the Royal Stablemaster. And award Gibson the Blue Ribbon for size. Wonder if it's true that Hamilton had to tack his hat on? Wheeler brought a banjo, but we never heard it. Our mail man Vaughn was mobbed twice daily. Ever see Jimmy Wolfe without his chin strap? Shuman—he sailed on rocky ships and rocking horses. Gross said "I don't see why Norton don't go on K. P." Who had the reddest hair? Offord, certainly. Lieut. Auburn—"Everybody keep step with Nelson." Private Gross went to Louisville and had a good time on a quarter! Cadet Lieut. Johnson really looked handsome wearing a cane. Fickeison said he had the best trained squad in the outfit. Sure! Holsberry—with a shape like a vampire. And Rudolf Valentino's double—Corporal Kiemele. Henzel had a pipe two inches long—Cincinnati fashion. Wonder if Holland is a Dutchman from Holland. Harbour said he came from the roughest section of the country. Quite so! Corporal Gartland has lovely, charming, entrancing grey eyes! And Bonner's gold teeth are a part of his personality. "I refuse, Sir!" That was Bell's famous declaration of independence. Cook could scare blue devils with his bass horn voice. Cadet Captain Dunne said he'd like to see the same bunch next year. Oh, yes! De Costa was taken for a Philli-

pino, a Mexican, a Hawaiian, a Spaniard and an Indian. He turned out to be a Portuguese! And Koenigsman guessed Nee to be a Japanese—Oetting said he was Chinese. Oetting was right. Conley didn't like horses—that's why he joined the Cavalry. Stucky said our noble truck driver—he looked like one. Two of our Circus Clowns—McVey and Griggs. Tedrow was too handsome to be one. Naylor would sing at any time or anywhere, we believe. It is said that Dailey dated several dames at a dance in Louisville. Well, that's Dailey. Patrick wanted us to have another Pajama Brigade—perhaps.

Ramblings of a Red

BY CAPTAIN DAVIS JONES, INFANTRY, U. S. A.

Dere Ma and Fokes:

Well ma heer i am at Last. I got offn the train with 700 other guys and they was a lot of other guys waiting fur us they all had red sleeve holders on what were widern any i ever seen before. One of them who had a voice he must a liked to here kept yellin and yellin fall In Fall in. Then sum o them smart aleks what was shootin off so much on the trane callin us rookies pushed us and shued us till we was all heded in the same direckshun. Well ma you no you made me take all them extra wools; & sox an things an i shure was sorrie befor we got to whur we was goin for they wayed moren to sax o meel a lot. Well we walked and walked an got to a grate big hay shed there was a lot o fellers in uniform in ther. They ordered us round reel nice but reel insistent i had to rite my name a millyun times at least and then a nuther feller with a different colored sleeve supporter tuk us to a nuther place & we had to tak off all our close. Wun feller made us wave our hands at him & jump up & down a nuther feller tride to see if we was musical cause he put a couple o them penny music masheen things in his eres & then held the uther ends up to our chests. then they Wayed us just like for Market & lookat a lot o letters on the wall an squint at em with wun i. When we was waten to get wade i got to jlgin you know i always had eddicayted feet eh Ma, ha, ha. one o the gib guys in uniform with sum kind of a yellor leef on his collar sed i bet you wont have that much pep after a fue days well you no me ma no wun ever put nuthin over on me without a cum back so i sed dontcha beleve it Big Boy i'll be dancin when we kiss you all good by he got all funny red and started to say sumthin but cudnt think of nuthin i gess & he must o felt bad without a cum back cause



THE MESS KIT

he turned away & walked off. I hurd sum o the other guys with gunny thins on there collers snickern Guess yore boys there with the cum back eh ma?

i gotta go out now ma & help herd in sum o these rookies what just cum in. they shure are a bunch o raw wuns.

hopin yure th same
Yore dootiful son
willy.

SECOND RAMBLE

Dere Ma & fokes:

Bin here 3 days now ma and gee whiz but they has gone fastern that yung colt o mine ever cud travel. paw allus sed i was lazy and no count and he cuddent get me to do nuthin Well ma I guess pa had better by a Yuniform and lern how to call Tenshun cause i shure bin workin her and th funny thing is they make me like it & there that strikt Listen i went down to see Traub to day hes the big cheese here the kurnel you no ma you allus tawt me to be fokesy so i thot id go down & say howdy and find out if his fokes was all well a Feller tole me he worked at a place with to flags in frunt of it called hedquarters so when th rest of the boys went out with there guns to drill i thot that wud be a gud time to go down cause then there probly wuddent be so many to call on him I walked into a door marked personal ajjudent a feller sittin behind a desk with a lot o papers in frunt o him sed reel gruff but kind like what is it lad so i to beperlite like you allus told me sed good Mornin mister i come down to see Traub. WHOT ses he and his feet cum down offn th desk he says i reel Lowd & sharp sos it scared me sum then i remembered the sine sed personal ajjudent so i just reelized it was a habit o his to get personal so i remaned cam & dignified and ses Traubs the man i cum to see if yore his hired man tell him im here & whut do you think ma he almost choked Grate scott ses he whut Co are you frum & whuts ure name Well i thot now hes gettin to darned personal and to dad gummed impolite fur a hired man but i yumered him and told him and then he ses you report back to yore cumpany cummander & tell him th Kurnels hired man wants to see him which i did & the Capt he got all excited to and ran most the way down i gess cause he started off that a way. when he cum back he called me unto his offis and sed Willy you got th rite idear but dummed poor execushun then he sed a lot mor things which is to intimit to tell you but ma im not goin to see that movie tonite i was tellin you about im kept in after school caus i was dum i gess.

Hopin yure the same
as ever Willy.

THIRD STROLL

Dere ma & Fokes

No ma it wuddent do no gud to go down to see th kurnel agin to get him to discharg his hired man cause it aint dun that way un the army hes whot you call a commishend officer and they say it take congrus to discharg em & i gess whut it takes to do that congrus has alright cause i heered a cuopl on em tawkin in our caps offis reel quite like & i figger on askin sum on em to cum up to High Top after camps over & giv em a job helpin us get our last crop in Im gettin to lik this place now ma we work hard all mornin lernin all kinds o thins you all wuddent understand & in the affternoon we have sports they got

THE MESS KIT

a grate big Ball like a foot ball but about a Millyun times as big called a Push ball the idear of the game is to cumpanies line up & they both try to push the Ball over the other Cos line a Bout 20 fellers can get there hands on it at onct & all push in a differnt direckshun then the ball gets Pushed up over there Heds & they push each Other then like i did sum wun makes a flyin Leap fur it and gets on Top of it Then it gets on top of him then a lot more get on top of it & him to and he swalloos haf th parade ground I dont no why they call it the parade ground tho caus they hasnt been even a WctU parade yet let alon a cirkus I just came offn kp today which meens kichen polees no it aint anythin like whut constible wiggins does when he cums to see our girl Annie cause we worked and lerned sumthin a bout cookin to so you see ma i can help you out in a pinch when we hav any more trubbel with hired gurls & when they get Sassy im goin to tell you how to talk to em like the mess Sgt talked to us & ill bet they show sines of life

Wishing you the same
yore loveing
willy.

THE FOURTH STUMBLE

Dere Ma & fokes.—Ma dont adres my letters to corpril willy Smokes no mor caus he aint no mor. I had a run in with the reel big noise today namly the genril heres how cum. we was all out for rekreshun & bob sourGras & Irv Plunks suggested gettin the fire hose & our bathin sutes and havin an outdoors shower sinse they aint none o them swimmin holes like they promised us well we was havin a fine time me espeshully caus i was on the bizness end of the hose sousin every one what cum in my direkshun whether they had on bathin sutes or not & all of a suddin irv he yelled at me & i turned round quick hose & all & the genril had to pick that time to come pransin along on his horse and his ajjutant. well they all 4 includin the hawses got rite in frunt of the hose & the hawses rared up cawt the offfsurs uderwares & they was floored & the hawses run off the combinashun of the water & this Ky dust here which is the dustiest dust i ever did see made them offfsurs a site for sore i's. so of Course i always cud appreshiate a Joke so i ha ha'd rite out. the genril picked hisself up & sed yung man cum Here i had alredey started in thuther direkshun but i stopt & cum back Whuts yore name he sed willy ses i Willy B. Dammed ses he no Sir Willy B. Smokes ses i well willy ses he yure aim is good & direkshun is better but yure a dammed poor juj of targets now turn that water off & report to yure Co cummander so Ma im back in the rere rank agin with the rest of the I W W's ha ha that meens i was wonct

Hoping yure the same
Yore affeckshunit son willy.

WANDERING NUMBER 8

Dere Ma & Fokes

Plese dont rite that letter to me ma like i askt you to tellin me yure all sik & like to die & fur me to cum hom at onct or sooner if possibel caus i aint homesick no more when i got to Feelin so bad thuther day i rote that letter lots of Fellers has dun it when they got homesick & wanted to go hom & got away with it caus the offfsurs cant tell if were lyin or not when we got the letters the Reason i was Homsick was caus i wanted to go up in a air plain like they sed we wud & all we did was squads east & squads west till i did it in my sleep then Capt blimp ha ha i got to tell you about capt Blimp ma they say hes

THE MESS KIT

the Only lightern air man here in the camp well Ma if hes lightern Air air must way a tun to the square inch caus he ways a tun hisself and he has a laff in every pound of it well as i was Sayin he got a bunch of us & tuk us to the air feeld & we lerned all there is to no a bout them plains that afternoon & then he let a cupple of us go up I was to go up in the same plain which he road in and ma while i wanted to go up awfull bad when i saw capt Blimp get in that plain i thot i wuddent hav a chanct caus i diddent see how that plain wud ever get offn the ground with him in it but sure enuf it did so when it was my Turn i new if it wud hold him i wud be safe but say ma homesickness aint nuthin when i saw that Ground scootin away and a minit later looked DOWN at the ground & saw nuthin but clouds & the sky & then when i looked UP at the sky and saw the ground where the sky awt to a bin shucks ma i was just trompin my stummick under foot most the time after that the Sky & ground & direkshuns was all mixed up & when we landed i was still in the air & i haint got my feet back on the ground yet

Hopin yure the same

Yor lovin son willy.

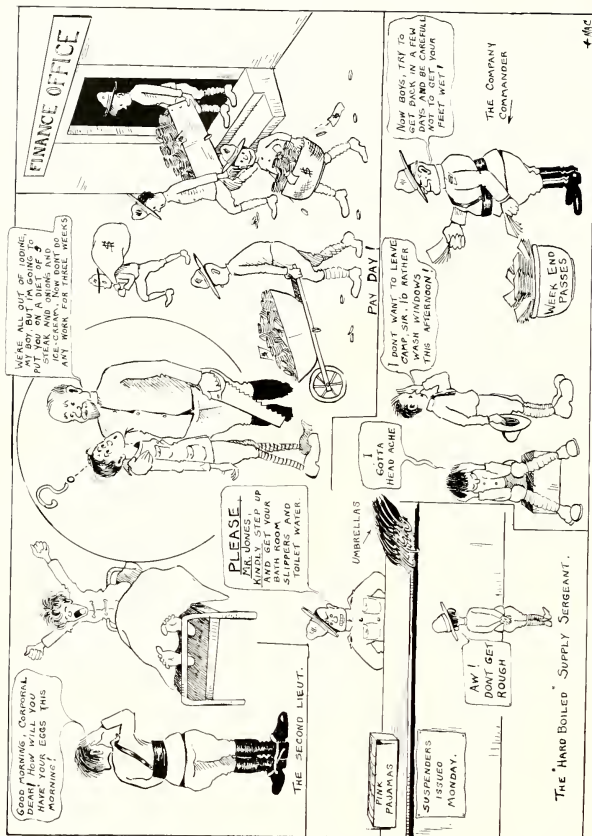
LAST GASP

Dere ma & Fokes

Dont rite no more letters to me ma caus i wont be here to get them and there aint no use ritin letters to me when i aint here to get them is there ma. im cummin home again i know that will make you feel fine caus you no what pa sed when i left namely so to speek i bet the army dont no what its gettin or they wuddent let you cum but its no milk out o my pale well pa was rite the army desided i was to indespenssible at hom to keep me away from my job of showin pa how to run the farm. And the kurnel gave me his own personal good wishes when i left ma i gess that shows where i stand with the old man eh ma You see ma i got this military curtesy down pat cawse you allus tawt me to be polit i gess & just last nite the Capt he told us to allus saloot our superior officers & that it was a mark of respekt fur his rank sort of a halin sine of good fellership to a man what had made good on the job that it was just like sayin good mornin to the boss when he cum to the offis so this mornin i saw the kurnel cummin across the field & i thot id be reel curcheous so i salooted cleer cross the feeld & yelled how are you kurnell & wave my hand at him to he salooted back and moshioned fur me to cum over he wanted to chat when i cum up he ses yure the salootenest yung man ive seen around here how long have you been here O a bout a week i gess ses i how long you been here kurnel he Stuttered & looked at my dog tag & ses seems to me ive heerd o you before pvt. smokes yessir ses i they all no me round here ump huh ses the kurnel dident you cum to call on me yessir ses i but yore hired man wuddent let me in i wasnt goin to menshun it but i think you awt to can him ses i & dident you give the genril a bath with a hose asts the kurnel yessir ses i but he dident appreshiate it a bit & where mite you live ses the kurnel but nope ma he cuddent cash me that easy ma so i ses reel quick like i mite Live here but i dont i live at high Top ky whers yore home kurnel i still had to be polite dident i ma so he ses dont-cha think yure pa needs yore help reel bad on the farm nossir ses i we got hired help for the summer months & ill be back soon anyways Yes lad ses he i think youd be back soon all rite. then he salooted me & i walked off well Ma the Capt ses as how he hates to loos me caus i keep the time from hangin hevvy on his hands just wundern what ill do next but that the kurnel feels the camp will hav to limp a long the best way it can without me Well ma ill be hom To morra tho it does seem a shame to leve the camp flat on its back

Hopin yure the same

Yore dootiful son willy.



"If You Believe It, It's So"

THE MESS KIT

MEMORIES THAT LINGER



You'd hardly believe it at all—
What one slim civilian can haul.
With O. D. this and that—
Shoes, Bags, Mess Kit and Hat.
Without a darn chance for a stall!

— THE MESS KIT —



OFFICER: "Why didn't you salute me? Did you ever hear of military courtesy?"
ROOKIE: "I was told not to salute an officer with a cigarette in my mouth."

Filling the Mess Kit

CAPTAIN E. G. FULLER, ENGR-ORC

Assistant Mess Officer

Since this article on the subject of the mess is more or less statistical, it will be well to state at the outset that there are approximately the following number of opinions from the following sources:

2566 opinions from C. M. T. C. students.

138 opinions from Officers.

90 opinions from Mess Sergeants and Cooks.

These opinions vary from day to day and even from meal to meal. If frankfurters or saur kraut is served opinions differ, but they were quite unanimous upon the occasion of the Sunday dinner of August 20th, when the following menu was served:

Chicken Fricassee	^	Dumplings	Mashed Potatoes
Salad		Ice Cream	Apple Pie
Bread and Butter		Jelly	Lemonade

The problem of feeding over twenty-five hundred hungry young Americans for thirty days, (a total of about a quarter of a million meals), keeping them filled and satisfied upon seventy cents a day per man was one of the big problems of the camp, for the Commanding Officer realized that the recollections of the camp would be largely influenced by whether or not their "chow" was satisfactory.

The R. O. T. C. camp and the Officers Reserve Corps camp in July gave the Mess Officer an organization which, by expanding, he was able to start functioning without loss of time. The ten kitchens of the two former camps became eighteen. Four additional officers were detailed as Assistant Mess Officers with the duty of supervising the operation of messes.



KITCHEN POLICE

THE MESS KIT

The preparation for the camp had been very complete—weeks before the camp started the Mess Officer had worked out a bill of fare for each meal of the entire month. The quantities of all items required were figured, based upon a unit of one hundred men. Since it was not known how many men would attend, the totals were figured in units of one-hundred, for twenty-four hundred to twenty-nine hundred men, the probable limits of attendance.

Orders were then placed for the various items with a tabulation showing these various quantities, some with the commissary and some with outside sources of supply, largely Louisville firms. Staples were to be delivered for ten day periods, and other items delivered day by day. Thus with this system it was only necessary to advise twenty-four hours in advance, "Deliver for so many men." In this way orders were placed, for example, for 150,000 half pint bottles of milk and 3010 dozens of lemons.

Each kitchen was manned by a mess sergeant, two first cooks and two second cooks, and fed on the average about 180 men. Then, in order that the young men might be of greater service to their mothers upon their return home, about twelve men were detailed in turn each day from the company for "K. P." work—peeling potatoes, waiting on table, washing dishes and mopping floors, in fact nearly everything around the kitchen which isn't much fun. Each man was assigned only about twice and moreover (this for the attention of mothers) there was usually something extra to eat, so it wasn't much of a hardship.

In addition to the general supervision of the messes, a daily inspection of mess halls was made and each one rated upon its condition. The ratings were upon eleven points, such as kitchen, ice box and mess tables. Then, to stimulate the resulting competition, the mess officer, with the approval of headquarters, offered three weekly prizes to the kitchens having the highest percentages—\$25.00 first prize, \$15.00 and \$10.00 for second and third. These prizes were won only by the hardest kind of work on the part of mess sergeant, cooks and kitchen police, for the difference between first and last place, on the basis of one-hundred, was usually not more than four points and often less than two. However, being at the top of the list did become rather a habit with G Company, Infantry, which won first prize, and E Company, Infantry, which won second prize many times. The two officer messes stood close to the top of the list but were not considered in the award of prizes.

The principal difficulty encountered during the first week was that the mess kits seemed to empty themselves automatically, no matter how often they were filled. Then the trouble was remedied by cooking twenty-five percent more than the quantity usually supplied—ten percent for average age under twenty-one; five percent for getting up so early in the morning; five percent for morning drill and five percent for baseball in the afternoon. With this extra quantity of food on the table the problem vanished.

There were, naturally, minor difficulties to overcome for it would hardly be possible to serve a quarter of a million meals without a hitch, but in general the mess was very satisfactory—good food, clean, well cooked and served, and plenty of it.

If the C. M. T. C. appreciated the substance of the mess as much as the mess officer and his assistants appreciated the spirit of the C. M. T. C., then the month was well spent.



The C. M. T. C. Service Club

BY LORA KELLY, HOSTESS

"Where can I get some pens?"

"Have you any stamps?"

"I sent a package to my mother in Columbus, Ohio, yesterday. What time do you suppose it will get there?"

"Is there going to be a dance Saturday night?"

These are just a few of the questions that come over the counter to the hostess in the C. M. T. C. Service Club, and the faster they come the better they like it.

The Service Club, which was the nearest thing to home for the students of 1922 camp, was a former Y. M. C. A. recreation hut. It is one of the most attractive clubs on the reservation consisting of two wings, one a reading and writing room and the other an auditorium.

Hostesses have been provided by the War Department, under the direction of Miss Esther W. B. Foote, supervisor of hostesses in the fifth, sixth and seventh crops areas.

Miss Jessie Treadwell of Washington, D. C., and Miss Jean Townley of Evansville, Ind., were hostesses at the C. M. T. C. Club for the greater part of the summer. Sergeant H. R. Green has also been assigned to duty at the club throughout the camp.

The hostess's day at the club begins at ten o'clock in the morning. It is part of her duty to see that the club is kept attractive and home-like in appearance. She must not wander far from the telephone for there are calls to be answered and information to be given out.

The resources of the hostess must be plentiful for she has numerous demands upon them. She is expected to produce almost anything from pans to pianos instantaneously, and the remarkable thing about it is, that nine times out of ten she does it.

The hostess co-operates with the army officers to plan entertainment. Captain Gordon G. Heiner, morale officer, and Lt. George W. Cutting, assistant morale officer, were assigned to this duty.

Mornings in the service club are usually very quiet. The process of "policing up" is therefore uninterrupted. In the afternoon, however, the men begin to drift in and the place begins to hum. From then on till 9:45, the call to quarters, the stream of youths in khaki is unceasing.

Dominoes, the puzzle-peg, and other games occupy several groups. The writing desks are crowded—everybody writing home. In the auditorium someone is playing the piano or perhaps a jazz orchestra, recruited from the men themselves, is holding forth.



"MAKING IT ATTRACTIVE FOR THE BOYS"

(MISS TOWNLEY)

The library corner is popular, and the hostess must also function as a librarian. Cards are issued, the company commander's approval is duly recorded, and the student returns with his credentials to withdraw the volume of his choice. The 1922 C. M. T. C. withdrew an unusually large number of books.

This is just a close-up of the service club's daily routine. Excursions and dances break the monotony at week-ends, and if the parents could see the amount of preliminary work connected with one of these enterprises by the hostesses and the morale officers, the job wouldn't look so easy.

We are thirty miles from Louisville where our supply of girls and chaperones is obtained. This means constant long distance telephoning and continual checking up with the volunteer workers in the city. The hostesses and the men of the C. M. T. C. owe a very great deal of appreciation to the Louisville chaperones for their cordial hospitality and co-operation. They have worked tirelessly on what is often a thankless task in order that the soldier visitors from all over the Fifth Corps Area could enjoy their leisure hours to the utmost.

The first social affair was given Saturday evening, August 5, a few days after the arrival of the men. This was a dance at the Ha-wa-in Gardens, the city's largest and most attractive public dance hall. The hostesses on this occasion were Misses Treadwell and Townley. The trip to the city and return was made by special train.

The next week-end event, the following Saturday, was a boat ride and dance with Louisville girls as guests. The excursion steamer "America" with its roomy decks and ample accommodations for a large dancing crowd, was chartered by Capt. Heiner and Lieut. Cutting. Nearly a thousand men took part in this outing. The boat stopped twelve miles up the Ohio river at Fern Grove, a beautiful spot on the Indiana side. Mess, previously prepared in the camp kitchens, was served by the hostesses and their aides, picnic fashion. The return home proved equally enjoyable, the dancing floor of the boat still crowded when the boat docked at midnight at Louisville. A special train was waiting to bring the men back to Camp Knox.

Another dance was given Saturday night, August 19, at the Ha-wa-in Gardens, admirably adapted for a private military dance. Special trains were again provided. With plenty of partners, who were Louisville's prettiest society buds, good music and an attractive hall, the affair proved so successful that many requests were made for a repetition. "I want the men to have a good time over the week-ends" General Peter E. Traub, commanding officer, instructed the hostesses and morale officers.

Other entertainments have been largely impromptu, furnished by the talent among

the men themselves. One band concert which was particularly appreciated by the men in the C. M. T. C. Service Club, was that given by the Louisville and Jefferson County Industrial Home School band, composed of youngsters who show remarkable skill as musicians. "Tidricks'" jazz orchestra has also contributed greatly to the entertainment of the club. Victrola artists, of course, have been numerous.

On the whole we hostesses count ourselves privileged to have had this opportunity to be a part of the C. M. T. C. in an official capacity. Our associations here have given us a wealth of happy memories, and in the words of the old A. E. F. refrain, "we wish the same to you!"



MISS KELLY AND MISS TREADWELL

The Chaplain's Work in the C. M. T. C.

BY CHAPLAIN ORA J. COHEE

Brief History of Chaplains Work in Army.

The history of the Chaplain's work in the Army dates back to the days of the American Revolution. In July, 1776, the Commander-in-Chief issued the first order concerning Chaplains. It follows, "The Honorable Continental Congress having been pleased to allow a Chaplain to each regiment, the Colonels or Commanding Officers are directed to procure Chaplains accordingly; persons of good character and exemplary lives, and to see that all inferior officers and soldiers pay them suitable respect. The blessings and protection of Heaven are at all times necessary but especially so in times of public distress and danger. The General hopes and trusts, that every officer and man will endeavor so to live and act as becomes Christian soldiers; defending the dearest rights and liberties of his country." Through the intervening years, in peace and in war, Chaplains have been with the Army, providing for the spiritual welfare and moral culture of both officers and men. During the world war over two thousand Chaplains served with our troops. Of this number eleven were killed in action, many more lost their lives from wounds and other hardships incident to the soldiers life in the field, and many more received decorations both from their own and foreign governments. So these members of the Church militant take a far more active part in the service than has generally been credited to them.

It is recognized that religion offers the most powerful motive for right living, and a deep reverence for religion is Man's surest safeguard against the evils which retard and cripple him. Therefore in the Army, particular emphasis is placed upon organized religious instruction. The ancient custom of preaching the truth to men gathered in places of worship still stands preeminent over all other methods. So in agreement with Army Customs of long standing, provision was made for the religious needs of the men in the Citizen's Military Training Camp. Two Chaplains, one Catholic, the other a Protestant were assigned to the Camp.

Chaplain Tierney, provided for confession and communion for the men of the Catholic faith, and he conducted Mass each Sunday morning in the "Hay Market" a large open air pavilion which was fitted up as an auditorium. Chaplain Cohee conducted two services in the same place each Sunday: morning worship at 11:00 a. m. and a union song service at 7:30 p. m. Men of all faiths were invited to these services which were conducted along strictly non-sectarian lines. A choir was organized from among the boys to assist in the singing, while a C. M. T. C. orchestra furnished the music.

These services, as important as they were, did not wholly occupy the time of the chaplains of the camp. They visited the hospital daily carrying cheer and comfort to the boys confined there. They also served during the entire month as members of a withdrawal board organized for the purpose of considering applications for permission to withdraw from the camp. Over one hundred men came before the board and of this number seventy-four were permitted to withdraw. Sickness at home, business urgency and physical unfitness, were the principal causes leading to withdrawal.

Chaplains assisted in promoting athletics—umpiring baseball games, pushball games and track work.

On their daily visits to the hospital they visited, on the average, fifteen patients. They not only comforted them and administered the sacraments, but also wrote letters for them and looked after their mail.

The Chaplains encouraged the men to live clean, work hard, think pure thoughts, and do their duty with cheerful obedience. The men have been urged to forgo profanity and intemperance, and to live in the fear of God to the end that they may be true men, good soldiers and good citizens.

The Making of a C. M. T. C. Soldier

BY CADET LIEUT. H. H. GIBSON, CO. E, INF.

From Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and West Virginia, we came. Some of us desirous of renewing camp life of World War days; others anxious to play the army game for a month and get an idea of what the boys of 1918 went through, and at the same time prepare ourselves for future national emergencies. Most of us left homes where we were under little restraint, but on arriving at camp we found things somewhat different. It was not long before we realized that we were only a small cog in a huge military machine, and were treated equally regardless of wealth or social status. We also found that one of the essential requisites was to obey all commands and respect authority, which we did unhesitatingly.

After riding on the train for several hours, we finally reached our destination. As soon as we had alighted from the train we received our first command, which was "pull off collars", followed by another, "pull coats", both of which were obeyed in a military manner. Here we were examined for communicable diseases.

Those who passed this preliminary examination, were loaded in trucks and taken to the Y. M. C. A. where we fell in line and partook of our first army ration, cheese and ham sandwiches with coffee and ice tea.

We were properly classified in the Y. M. C. A., and assigned to one of the various organizations. There were three classifications, namely: the Red, the White, and the Blue. The Reds were those with no previous military training; the Whites were those who had some previous military training and whose education was less than a high school education; the Blues were those who had previous military training, and who had a high school or college education, and were candidates for commissions in the ORC. We were then marched to the Haymarket where we underwent a physical examination. We performed all kinds of acrobatic stunts in order to prove our physical fitness. Only a very few were rejected as the physical qualifications of the applicants were decidedly above the average.

Now for our equipment! At the supply house, we were first issued a barrack's bag, and from that time on, equipment was thrown at us until we naturally thought they expected us to possess Herculean strength. Everything a soldier needed was issued, namely: blouse, shirt, trousers, hat, leggins, socks, shoes, blanket, sheets, pillow cases, mosquito bar, belt, haversack, canteen, canteen cover, first aid kit, necktie, cartridge belt, mess kit, knife, spoon, fork and cup. All of this was not issued simultaneously, but in a sequence of several hours that necessitated several hours in line. With a loaded barrack's bag, and all of our civilian belongings thrown across our shoulders, we were taken to our respective barracks. Immediately upon arrival we were requested to divest ourselves of all civilian clothes and don the uniform. Exact fits were one of the marvels of the day. Some short, small guy, would have clothing that was made for a tall, stout built six-footer; a corset built fellow would have clothing made for a person of huge diameter, and vice versa. So you can imagine

the comical appearance of the rookie. Exchanges were in vogue for the next few days until each fellow had an appropriate fit. Of all the articles issued, the shoes probably received more comment. Those who were accustomed to wear the "pin-pointed" shoe that permitted them to foxtrot with becoming grace, found themselves harnessed in a large, heavy, thick-soled, common sense shoe. After a few days the comment subsided and all of us saw the wisdom of such shoes that enabled us to withstand the marching, hiking, and strenuous army life. All of this was taken in good sportsmanship and was really beneficial as it added a tinge of humor to the unavoidable grind of the first few days of routine.

Assigned to bunks, we went to work to put them in first class condition. How to arrange everything in a military manner was the question mark on each man's face. We did it, but just how, we do not know. The next thing was to make our mess kits usable. This we did only after an hour or so of manual scouring. With mess kit cleaned we marched in to mess and partook of our first complete army ration.

Fall in! Here we were in two ranks, tall with shorts, fats with leans. "Talls on the right and carry on." So here we were arranged according to height. Count off, 1, 2, 3, 4 (front and rear rank). Squads, sections, platoons and finally the Company was formed. Cadets and non-coms' were assigned to their respective places. All set. Forward March. We naturally felt very intact and at the very zenith of our military power. As for fighting ability and skill we were second to none. Even Napoleon's crack troops were by no means comparable to ours. We seemed, however, to be in a class by ourselves, in this exalted opinion as the officers in charge thought quite differently. We hope that by the close of camp we had won them over to our way of thinking.

Now for some of the sinister duties of army life. One of the first orders of the day was a detail of K. P's. (To be more specific, it means the sundry duties connected with the kitchen, such as policing, cleaning, mopping, preparation of raw material for cooking purposes, carrying of coal, serving of meals and waiting on tables). It is easy to imagine the "love for the job", especially for those who come to be real fighting soldiers. Various other details were made as conditions warranted. Most of the details were for the duration of one day.

As time progressed, and we learned to "snap into it", a more militaristic bearing was apparent. An intense desire to learn was manifested from the beginning. The fundamentals of soldiering was taught, such as soldier etiquette and bearing, close order drills, manual of arms, bayonet practice, rifle marksmanship, musketry and various uses of equipment. All of this was absorbed with great rapidity. We were not content with the fundamentals, but delved into some of the more scientific principles of warfare. In addition to the general training of all the Whites and Blues received the most intensive training.

Space forbids a complete resume of our thirty days. We feel like we have been wonderfully benefitted. We have worked hard and have had a good time. Our scope and perspective of life has been remarkably broadened. Our responsibilities have become more vivid. We have come to realize that the destiny and defense of our nation rests primarily upon us. This responsibility we gladly assume with no unflinching step. We are glad we came. We hope to have the opportunity to come again.

The Plan of Instruction

BY CAPTAIN PETER G. MARSHALL, INF., U. S. A.

In the Citizen's Military Training Camp there are three courses of instruction—Red, White and Blue. The requirements of these, based on War Department Regulations, are as follows:

(a) The RED course—Age limits 17 to 25. Physical standards which will enable the applicant to stand the stress of exercise, marching and other forms of military instruction. Applicants must possess general average intelligence and be of good moral character. Previous military training not required. This course provides military training with a view to qualifying men for service in the Organized Reserves.

(b) The WHITE course—Age limit 18 to 26; physical requirements slightly higher than those of the Red course. Applicants must have a grammar school education or its equivalent; possess qualities of leadership, and be of good moral character. This course provides advanced training with a view to qualifying privates of the Regular Army, National Guard and Organized Reserves, for service as specialists and non-commissioned officers in the Organized Reserves. Civilians designated to attend this course must have had prior military training in a Red Course or its equivalent. Applicants will obtain additional information regarding educational, military and physical requirements for the White Course from corps area commanders.

(c) The BLUE course—Age limits 19 to 27. Physical requirements and qualities of leadership same as for White Course. Educational requirements will be those prescribed for appointment in the Officers' Reserve Corps; the minimum is a high school education or its equivalent. This course provides training with a view to qualifying specialists and non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army, National Guard and Organized Reserves for service as officers in the Officers' Reserve Corps. Civilians designated to attend this course must have had prior military training equivalent to that given in the Red and White Courses. Applicants will obtain additional information regarding educational, military and physical requirements for the Blue Course from corps area commanders.

Although each course is complete in itself and has a definite aim to accomplish, it is intended that the instruction and training be progressive so that by the end of the third year the qualified applicant will have taken the three courses and thereby become eligible for a commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps.

Instructional methods follow closely those employed at Plattsburg and the great training camps where thousands of young men were prepared to lead our forces in the World War. The first period is devoted to fundamentals, to familiarizing the inexperienced man with his new environment, teaching him the significance of his uniform and his country's flag, impressing upon him the duties, obligations and responsibilities of a soldier. At the same time he receives vigorous setting-up exercises to develop his muscles. He executes drills, teaching him snap, precision, and co-ordination of movement; and he attends conferences and lectures on such subjects as military courtesy, sanitation and hygiene, and the care and preservation of his equipment.

Each branch of the service also specializes in its own peculiar field—the infantry in deployment and maneuver; the cavalry in mounted work; the artillery in the use and firing of their weapons; the signal corps in communication; the air service in radio, photography, and flying.

THE MESS KIT

In the second or White stage of his training, the applicant acts as a non-commissioned officer. As such he is called upon to display initiative, force and leadership, to instruct his unit in the work which he himself passed through the previous summer. During this period he also attends conferences dealing with the duties and responsibilities of his position. He is made to feel that he is an important part, a necessary cog, in the efficient functioning of his organization.

Additional opportunity is given to the applicant who takes the Blue Course. His status is that of a cadet officer, and in this capacity he may be selected to act as a platoon leader or even a company commander. His duties are largely those of supervising instruction. Moreover, he receives training in the more advanced subjects, the knowledge of which is essential to receiving a commission in the Reserve.

In all of the instruction given at the Citizens' Military Training Camp, the sequence of explanation, demonstration, application is followed. Whether it be a simple movement in the school of the soldier or a complex problem in musketry, the procedure is the same. The man undergoing instruction is first told why, then shown how, and finally called on to perform the work himself.

That this method is successful is attested by the wonderful progress made during the brief month of each year's training. Young men who at the beginning were stiff, awkward and uncertain are changed into steady, confident soldiers who march in review in perfect columns, their heads held high, their sun-tanned faces alight with the pride and joy of having performed their duty well. They have caught something of the military spirit, these young men. They realize that a tremendous responsibility rests squarely on their shoulders, that future conflicts, foreign or domestic, large or small, must be decided by them. To anyone who has witnessed their splendid performance of military duty, who has noted their eager and enthusiastic determination, there comes the firm conviction that whenever danger arises the fate of the country will be safe in their trained hands.



FIFTH ARMY CORPS RIFLE TEAM

Upper Row—ROY W. AXUP, PAUL D. WILSON, RALPH C. RICHARDS, CLAYTON BREWER, LEROY W. PICKETT, CLAYTON L. KROPP.

Lower Row—CARY DUNN, MERWYN TURNER, ROSS BANE, MAJOR W. F. LEUSHNER, RAYMOND L. ORNDOFF, EDWARD J. MILLER, LOWELL HENSON.

“Company A,” 1921

“Company A”, Fall In. The C. M. T. C. of 1921, which was the first camp of that character, is now a matter of history. The first camp, however, will be long remembered by all those who attended—not because it excelled in any particular, but because of the pleasant associations during that period of one year ago, of the tender affections emanating from the camp which shall endure throughout the limits of Time, and because of the real good which has resulted. Yet, the personnel of old “Company A”, of the C. M. T. C., of 1921, should be mentioned for from that Company there came a larger number of boys to the camp of 1922 than from any other Company in that organization. The esprit de corps of old Company A was the very best. There was no task too arduous—no drill period too long—no duty too hard; those boys came with the patriotic zeal, and they “carried on” throughout the entire camp with unlimited fervor—never complaining but constantly striving to acquire military knowledge and to subject themselves to military discipline. They carried the ideal of “My Country First and Always.”

During the present camp, in 1922, the boys from Company A have held a reunion, at which all were present. The high enthusiasm of each and every lad over the camp and the splendid work conducted was evidenced. Those who were privates in the ranks one year ago are non-commissioned officers this year. Time has marked her changes on the trestle-board, but Time can never blot out those closer ties of affection which exist among the boys of “Company A”. The commissioned officers of Company A, 1921, were as follows:

CAPT. RAYMOND S. SPRINGER
CAPT. D. V. BONNETT

CAPT. R. H. NEELY
1ST LIEUT. CHARLES SMITH

OLD COMPANY “A” MEN OF 1921 WHO ARE IN THE 1922 CAMP

ANTHONY, FRANK B., Sergeant, Troop A, Cavalry	Springfield, Ohio
ANUP, ROY W., Sergeant, Co. B, Inf.	Cleveland, Ohio
BLACKBURN, CHARLES R., Sergeant, Co. B, Inf.	Findlay, Ohio
BURY, RODGER M., Sergeant, Troop A, Cavalry	Dayton, Ohio
BEUM, ROYAL T., Sergeant, Engineer Corps, Co. A	Mount Vernon, Ohio
BAKER, RUSSELL E., Corporal, Co. C, Inf.	Freemont, Ohio
CROPP, FRED W., Sergeant, Co. B, Ing.	Mingo, Junction
CRAYTOR, MORGAN W., Corporal, Co. F, Inf.	Cleveland, Ohio
CAINE, ARTHUR S., 1st Lieut. (Blue), 3rd Air Squadron	Norwood, Ohio
CORBIN, DONALD J., 1st Sergeant, 1st Air Squadron	Akron, Ohio
CLEVER, HARRY K., Sergeant, 1st Air Squadron	Tuscarawas, Ohio
CAMPBELL, LAWRENCE H., Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Columbus, Ohio
CREIGHTON, ELMER, Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Cincinnati, Ohio
COMPTON, WILLIARD G., Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Springfield, Ohio
CUNNINGHAM, JOHN B., Corporal, Co. B, Inf.	Youngstown, Ohio
CRAWFORD, IRA, JR., Corporal, Co. E, Inf.	Dayton, Ohio
AUNBAR, FRANCIS G., Private, was Corp, 3rd Air Squadron	Coshocton, Ohio
DERWIESTER, CHARLES H., Sergeant, 1st Air Squadron	Loveland, Ohio
ENTSMINGER, WILLIAM A., Corporal, Co. C, Inf.	Middleport
FORNEY, MORGAN T., Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Salem, Ohio

THE MESS KIT

GLENCY, C. L., Sergeant, Co. C, Inf.	Steubenville, Ohio
GINN, ROBERT, Corporal, Co. C, Inf.	Bellefontaine, Ohio
GRUPENHAUF, EDWIN H., Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Cincinnati, Ohio
HERRINGTON, R. L., Corporal, Troop A, Cavalry	Cleveland, Ohio
HILLIARD, I. D., Sergeant, Co. A, Inf.	Wadsworth, Ohio
HUGHES, CLYDE, Private, Co. A, Engineers	Cleveland, Ohio
HOFFMAN, F. R., Sergeant, Co. G, Inf.	Middleport, Ohio
HAFFIELD, JOSEPH W., Corporal, Troop A, Cavalry	Dayton, Ohio
HIGLEY, CHARLES, Sergeant, Troop A, Cavalry	Cleveland, Ohio
HEPP, P. T., Sergeant, Troop A, Cavalry	Sandusky, Ohio
JAMESON, ROBERT B., Corporal, Co. A, Inf.	Wooster, Ohio
JORDAN, J. A., Corporal, Co. A, Engineers	Parkersburg, West Va.
JEFFRIES, PAUL C., Corporal, 2nd Air Squadron	Lancaster, Ohio
MARIHUGH, MELVIN, 1st Sergeant, Co. F, Inf.	Toledo, Ohio
SPENCER, CLAY B., Sergeant, 1st Air Squadron	Loveland, Ohio
SPRINGER, RAYMOND S., Captain, Co. F, Inf.	Connorsburg, Ind.
COOK, HAROLD, Corporal, Co. B, Inf.	Urbana, Ohio
HILL, DENVER G., Sergeant, 1st Air Squadron	Novelty, Ohio
KELLY, HARRY N., Sergeant, 2nd Air Squadron	Cincinnati, Ohio

Capt. Springer, who was an officer in "Company A", in the year 1921, is with "Company F", in the year 1922; he is the only commissioned officer who has served as an instructor in both camps.

The boys of "Company A", while they encountered all of the instructional periods—they met all of the requirements for cleaning and caring for equipment—yet they learned more than the usual military instruction—they learned one of the great lessons of life,—they learned to "LISTEN" when they were addressed; and they learned not only to listen, but they learned to listen effectively so they could "HEAR"; when they heard, they "UNDERSTOOD", and they formed in their own minds a "DEFINITE CONCLUSION FOR THE RIGHT", and acted accordingly.

Throughout the camp in the year 1923, and in the succeeding years—the men of old "Company A" will be present; the days of drilling in the ranks will soon be over—the men who were once privates will have become drill-masters—they will command those who come to the camp, just as the boys of "Company A" came in 1921—as privates, yet as soldiers—as red blooded Americans, patriotic and true.

The boys of "Company A" 1921, will carry on in the future as in the past; they will be constantly active, never passive; they will seek the untold beauties which lie beyond, which far outshine all those already realized. When we meet each year—when the call to camp comes—when the whistle blows, and the command is given, "FALL IN"—when the reports are made we will hear "COMPANY A, PRESENT, OR ACCOUNTED FOR".

Inspection

BY EDWIN O'CONNOR, MAJOR, CAVALRY, INSPECTOR, C. M. T. C.

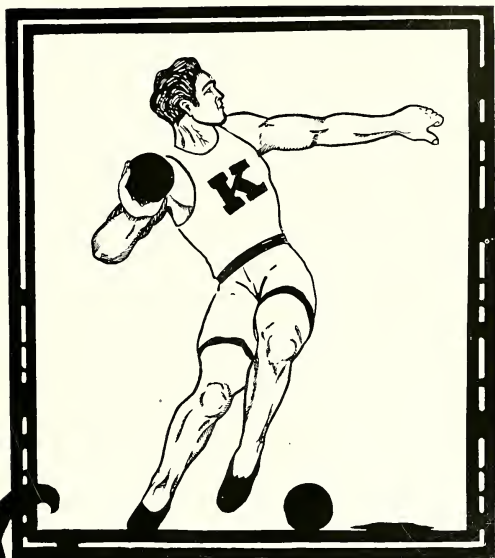
The work of the Camp Inspector included a daily inspection of all organization barracks and areas. Based on this inspection the various organizations were graded daily and the three best and the three poorest for each day were published for the information of the command. The organizations were graded on the following: Care of personal equipment, Care of Government property, Care of bunks, Observance of uniform regulations, Marching to and from mess, Rosters, Interior economy, General conduct of organization. Camp orders prescribed that squad room be prepared for inspection immediately after breakfast and that barracks be kept in this condition until noon each day except Sunday, when no rating was made.

In general the barracks were kept in such a condition as would do credit to any organization under similar conditions. Bunks were uniformly and neatly made, mess kits, packs and other personal equipment neatly arranged and floors and stairways swept and mopped.

Through publishing daily the results of this inspection with the three best and three poorest organizations, a spirit of rivalry was engendered, which resulted in maintaining a high standard in the care of equipment and orderliness in barracks, and formed an important part in the instruction of the young soldier in habits of cleanliness and neatness.

The three organizations getting the greatest number of daily ratings among the three best in point of condition of equipment and barracks, with the number of days on which they headed the list, are as follows:

Troop "B" Cavalry	13 days
Company "I" Infantry	9 days
Troop "A" Cavalry	9 days



Athletics

Camp Athletics

BY FIRST SERGEANT F. E. CURTIS, C. A. C.

The value of athletics in military training has been realized only in the past few years. General Grant, had it ever occurred to him, would doubtless have considered time so spent sheer waste; and, in the light of his day, he would have been right. From an attitude of tolerance toward athletics when they did not interfere with army routine to an inclusion of competitive sports in that routine is the step that the army has taken since 1914. No better example of the enthusiastic support of an athletic program can be cited than that which culminated in the A. E. F. games in Paris in the spring of 1919 when every unit then abroad sent a picked team to participate in the largest meet of its kind ever held.

The members of the C. M. T. C. at Camp Knox this year are well able to testify to the important place given to sports. Each of the eighteen companies was supplied with complete baseball equipment, boxing gloves, indoor baseballs and tennis balls, not, as some might think, by some auxiliary organization, but by the Government. Nor is the Government's policy in this entirely that of providing for man's natural interest in sport. Its basis is more truly military than might at first be realized.

Just as an athletic program, properly conducted, is the chief aid in creating the best spirit in a school or college, so the Army program tends toward that high morale which is so essential. Even more important than the individual results is the attainment of "team spirit" among the men. The harmony that is engendered by men working toward victory with their fellow men giving them interested support plays its important part either in the promotion of war or of sport. Naturally the physical development of the men was considered by the head who authorized the present army athletic program, but the determining factor was undoubtedly the creating of a fighting, winning spirit.

In the following pages the tournaments in the various branches of sport are handled. One other phase of the athletic program which does not receive further consideration in these pages, but which is of utmost value is the individual tests which every man in camp took. Each cadet ran a hundred yards, did both the running and the standing high jump and the running and the standing broad jump. He was graded first, second and third class upon the record made.

Each of the tournaments interested men of no mean ability. Many of the men brought with them enviable records from the schools and colleges of the four States represented. Others are athletics whose names have often blazed the headlines in newspaper accounts of amateur contests.

The planning, the making of schedules, the management which these games and tournaments necessitated called not only for rare executive ability, but for abundant patience as well. To Major M. C. Rudolph, Inf., ORC and his energetic Aide, Lieutenant S. R. McBride, CE-ORC, athletic officers of the camp, belong the credit for the successful completion of the program. Many of the officers of the camp served as judges or umpires.

BOXING

No sport has commanded the sustained interest of both contestants and spectators as has boxing. Each week night the fight fans have thronged the Haymarket. As the tournament progressed toward the semi-final and final the backing of the different boxers could be heard voicing the merits of the men of their choice whenever the men gathered.

Unfortunately a detailed account of even the best bouts is not possible within the confines of this article. Many of the hardest fought battles were doubtless those staged on the first few nights, but mention can only be made of the final bout, except as a study of the complete record will reveal the climb made by the champion thru an elimination bout.

THE MESS KIT

Seventy-four men represented the eighteen organizations of the camp in the various weights, each company being allowed as many entrants as it wished. An officer of the Medical Corps certified to the physical fitness of each contestant the afternoon of his bout.

Katz of "B" Infantry although weighing only 105 pounds won the bantam weight championship from Hanson of "E" Infantry, the ten pound obstacle apparently not worrying the midget whirlwind, although Hanson fought with his usual cleverness. The William-Windsor scrap was about a fifty-fifty go, which Williams won by a shade, thus gaining the honor for the featherweight division. Goldlust, representing "F" Infantry won the champion lightweight in the 1921 camp and was the favorite in that class until Paterson knocked him out in the second round of the classiest bout of the month. Paterson then clearly won the championship over the game Stansbury from the Second Squadron Air Service, who could not stand up under Paterson's terrific punches.

Hamrick of "E" Infantry won from King of "A" Cavalry in a bout that excited keen interest. Thus the crown for the featherweight championship also goes to "E" Infantry.

Schulte, who fought for the boys of the Third Squadron Air Service disposed of Hackelman of the Signal Corps in an interesting match which gave him the championship of the 158 pound Middleweight class. Schants of the Signal Corps has proved himself the best entrant among four in the Light heavy (175 pounds) weight by beating Dalzell of "F" Infantry. Jones, Battery "B" F. A., was undisputed champion of the heavy-weights.

The bouts as staged were as follows:

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 9TH

- 115 pound class (Hartley, 1st Sq., A. S.) won from (Woods, Co. E, Inf.)
- 125 pound class (Keaton, Co. C, Inf.) won from (Wright, Tr. B, Cav.)
- 135 pound class (Pipes, Co. C, Inf.) won from (Fairchild, Co. G, Inf.)
- 145 pound class (Peters, 2nd Sq., A. S.) vs (Bura, Co. G, Inf.)
- 158 pound class (Chase, Bat. A, F. A.) won from (Younce, C. A. C. Co.)

THURSDAY, AUGUST 10TH

- 115 pound class (Williams, Eng. Co.) won from (Lacy, C. A. C. Co.)
- 125 pound class (Cohen, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Judd, C. A. C. Co.)
- 135 pound class ((Kostelec, C. A. C. Co.) won from (Solomon, Eng. Co.)
- 145 pound class (Rensil, Eng. Co.) won from (Bell, Tr. C, Cav.)
- 158 pound class (Schulte, 3rd Sq., A. S.) won from (Fulks, Co. G, Inf.)

FRIDAY, AUGUST 11TH

- 115 pound class (Brown, Co. G, Inf.) won from (Davies, Tr. B, Cav.)
- 125 pound class (Smith, Tr. C, Cav.) won from (Coak, 2nd Sq., A. S.)
- 135 pound class (Paterson, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Kunble, Tr. C, Cav.)
- 145 pound class (Hamrick, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Franz, Bat. A, F. A.)
- 158 pound class (O'Keefe, Co. A, Inf.) won from (Chittum, Tr. A, Cav.)

SATURDAY, AUGUST 12TH

- 115 pound class (Lowrey, Bat. A, F. A.) won from (Kennedy, 2nd Sq., A. S.)
- 125 pound class (Waldrow, Bat. A, F. A.) won from (Kaiser, Eng. Co.)
- 135 pound class (Yountz, Bat. A, F. A.) won from (Aeigler, 3rd Sq., A. S.)
- 145 pound class (King, Tr. A, Cav.) won from (Burkhalter, Co. A, Inf.)
- 175 pound class (Smith, Eng. Co.) won from (Jones, Bat. B, F. A.)

MONDAY, AUGUST 14TH

- 125 pound class (Funk, 1st Sq., A. S.) won from (De lauder, 1st Sq., A. S.)
- 135 pound class (Kostelec, C. A. C.) won from (Reid, C. A. C.)
- 135 pound class (Knisely, 1st Sq., A. S.) won from (Fox, 1st Sq., A. S.)
- 135 pound class (Thompson, 1st A. S.) won from (Bellew, 1st Sq., A. S.)
- 145 pound class (King, Tr. A, Cav.) won from (Domalski, Tr. A, Cav.)
- 115 pound class (Katz, Co. B, Inf.) won from (Hill, Co. B, Inf.)

THE MESS KIT

TUESDAY, AUGUST 15TH

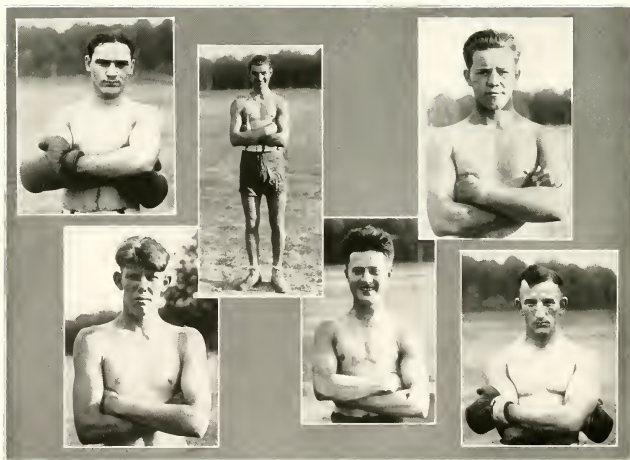
- 125 pound class (Speis, Co. B, Inf.) won from (Smoot, Co. B, Inf.)
- 135 pound class (Walcutt, Co. A, Inf.) won from (LaGree, Co. A, Inf.)
- 145 pound class (Carrigan, Tr. A, Cav.) won from (Montgomery, Tr. A, Cav.)
- 145 pound class (Sheehan, Co. F, Inf.) won from (Libscher, Co. F, Inf.)
- 100 pound class (McMurray, Co. F, Inf.) won from (Truax, Co. F, Inf.)
- 115 pound class (Melcher, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Huff, Btry B, F. A.)

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 16TH

- 115 pound class (Bachelder, Co. A, Inf.) won from (Lee, Co. A, Inf.)
- 125 pound class (Hannah, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Goodwin, Btry B, F. A.)
- 135 pound class (Stansbury, 2nd Sq., A. S.) won from (Outcult, 2nd Sq., A. S.)
- 135 pound class (Pyers, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Kostyo, Btry B, F. A.)
- 145 pound class (Burkhalter, Co. A, Inf.) won from (McDowell, Co. A, Inf.)
- 115 pound class (Hannen, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Bushnell, Sig. Co.)

THURSDAY, AUGUST 17TH

- 125 pound class (Keaton, Co. C, Inf.) won from (Wright, Tr. B, Cav.)
- 145 pound class (Peters, 2nd Sq., A. S.) won from (Pura, Co. G, Inf.)
- 158 pound class (Chase, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Younce, C. A. C.)
- 115 pound class (Williams, Engr Co.) won from (Lacy, C. A. C.)
- 125 pound class (Cohen, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Judd, C. A. C.)
- 135 pound class (Kostelec, C. A. C.) won from (Suter, 3rd Sq., A. S.)



HAMMERICK

JONES

WILLIAMS

KATZ

SCHANTZ

PATTERSON

THE MESS KIT

FRIDAY, AUGUST 18TH

- 115 pound class (Goodwin, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Rogers, Tr. A, Cav.)
- 115 pound class (Katz, Co. B, Inf.) won from (Krause, Co. F, Inf.)
- 175 pound class (Dalzell, Co. F, Inf.) won from (Behrendt, Co. A, Inf.)
- 158 pound class (Reinsil, Engr. Co.) won from (Turner, Btry B, F. A.)
- 145 pound class (Sheehan, Co. F, Inf.) won from (Fraze, Tr. B, Cav.)
- 185 pound class (Jones, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Deemy, Signal Co.)

SATURDAY, AUGUST 19TH

- 125 pound class (Cohen, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Smith, Tr. C, Cav.)
- 125 pound class (Windsor, 2nd Sq., A. S.) won from (Lorentz, Co. A, Inf.)
- 125 pound class (Williams, Engr. Co.) won from (Hanna, Btry B, F. A.)
- 125 pound class (Doran, 3rd Sq., A. S.) won from (Kelsey, Co. F, Inf.)
- 135 pound class (Younce, Btry A, F. A.) won from (Tush, Signal Co.)
- 135 pound class (Stansbury, 2nd Sq., A. S.) won from (Conway, Tr. A, Cav.)

MONDAY, AUGUST 21ST

- 115 pound class (Lowry, Btry A, F. A.) won from (Brown, Co. G, Inf.)
- 115 pound class (Hannon, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Goodwin, Btry B, F. A.)
- 125 pound class (Windsor, 2nd Sq., A. S.) won from (Kostelec, Coast Art. Co.)
- 135 pound class (Goldlust, Co. F, Inf.) won from (Pipes, Co. C, Inf.)
- 135 pound class (Patterson, Co. E, Inf.) won from (DeHart, 1st Sq., Air Service)
- 145 pound class (King, Tr. A, Cav.) won from (Peters, 2nd Sq., Air Service)

TUESDAY, AUGUST 22ND

- 125 pound class (Williams, Engr Co.) won from (Cohen, Co. E, Inf.)
- 145 pound class (Hammerick, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Sheehan, Co. F, Inf.)
- 145 pound class (King, Tr. A, Cav.) won from (Bell, Tr. C, Cav.)
- 148 pound class (Schulte, 3rd Sq. Air Service) won from (Reinsel, Engr Co.)
- 158 pound class (Chase, Btry A, Field Art.) won from (Hecklemoser, Sig. Co.)

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 23RD

- 115 pound class (Katz, Co. B, Inf.) won from (Lowry, Btry A, F. A.)
- 125 pound class (Williams, Engr Co.) won from (Windsor, 2nd Sq., A. S.)
- 135 pound class (Patterson, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Goldlust, Co. F, Inf.)
- 145 pound class (Hammerick, Co. E, Inf.) won from (King, Tr. A, Cav.)
- 158 pound class (Schulte, 3rd Sq., A. S.) won from (Hecklemoser, Signal Co.)

SATURDAY, AUGUST 26TH

- 115 pound class (Katz, Co. B, Inf.) won from (Hanson, Co. E, Inf.)
- 135 pound class (Patterson, Co. E, Inf.) won from (Stansbury, 2nd Sq., A. S.)
- 175 pound class (Schantz, S. C.) won from (Dalzell, Co. F, Inf.)
- 175 pound class (Jones, Btry B, F. A.) won from (Winner of Heavyweight class)
- 135 pound Exhibition (Young Waxman, 2nd A. S.) vs. (Kid Dorset, 1st Sq., A. S.)
- 110 pound Exhibition (Young McMurray, Co. F, Inf.) vs. (Tiny Truax, Co. F, Inf.)

THE MESS KIT

BASEBALL

Each unit in the camp placed a baseball team on the field. The tournament was run on an elimination basis, the first round leaving but nine teams afield, the second narrowing the possibilities to five. Interest arose as the championship series finally brought "F" and "G" Infantry Companies together for a thrilling contest before several hundred spectators which resulted in a victory for company "G". The members of the championship team were Agen, Chas. Marion, Philysson, Guanien, Holiday, Frazer, Dalzell, Van Arsdel and Carlisle.

TENNIS

The four courts of the C. M. T. C. area were kept busy throughout the week which determined the tennis champions. The tournament was also conducted by elimination, each organization having a man in the singles and a team in the doubles. Guanien of "G" Infantry played brilliantly in winning from the rapid fire artist, Silbaugh of Battery "B" Field Artillery. With admirable consistency Guanien then settled the championship when he won from Vogelsang of "B" Cavalry. In the doubles Silbaugh and Winston, rangy six-footer represented Battery "B", swept the field with little difficulty. Their effective teamwork was most evident in their match with Rich and Oppenheimer, who, however, forced them to play championship tennis throughout.

TRACK AND FIELD MEET

On the Monday and Tuesday previous to the closing of camp the track and field meet was held, the trial and heats on the first day, the finals on the second. One cannot get the truest picture of the meet from a perusal of the summary. Some of the closest races were run by those eliminated on the preliminaries. Most of the men have been point winners on their school and college team.



THE MESS KIT

A silver loving cup of artistic design was presented the Engineers who won the meet from Battery "B" by scoring twenty-two points to eighteen for the Artillery-men. "F" and "G" Infantry were tied for third place with thirteen points each. The winning men in each event were presented with medals by Colonel Traub at the formal Presentation Ceremony.

100 Yard Dash	Norman, W. P.	Co. G, Inf.	White	10 4/5 sec.
220 Yard Dash	Norman, W. P.	Co. G, Inf.	White	24 sec.
440 Yard Dash	Wiggs, E. O.	Engineer Co.	Blue	54 2/5 sec.
120 High Hurdles	Winston, J. M.	Btry B, F. A.	Red	18 1/5 sec.
220 Yard Hurdles	Sheehan, H. W.	Co. F, Inf.	White	29 2/5 sec.
Run-Broad Jump	Lowry, H. E.	Btry B, F. A.	Red	18 2/3 feet
Run-High Jump	Aultz, W. F.	Signal Co.	Red	5 7/12 feet
Pole Vault	Pyle, T. J.	Engr. Co.	White	10 1/6 feet
Shot Put	Griffith, E. L.	Tr. B, Cav.	Red	33 feet
440 Relay (4 men)	Burdette, P. L.	Engr. Co.	Red	
	Wiggs, E. O.	Engr. Co.	Blue	
	Swift, C. E.	Engr. Co.	Red	
	Renseil, J.	Engr. Co.	Blue	
	Libscher, M.	Co. F, Inf.	Red	1 43-1/5 sec.
	Thatcher, A. G.	Co. F, Inf.	Red	
Tug of War Team	Sheehan, H. W.	Co. F, Inf.	White	
	Allega, R.	Co. F, Inf.	Red	
	Bee, F. B.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Gunsaulus, M. M.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Jones, R. E.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Winston, J. M.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Page, B. L.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Skove, T. M.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Gibbs, R. K.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Willis, O.	Btry B, F. A.		
	Sauer, L. E. Capt.	Btry B, F. A.		

POINT WINNERS:

ORGANIZATION	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	TOTAL
Co. A, Inf.		120 H.	220 H., Shot	5
Co. B, Inf.				0
Co. C, Inf.			120 H.	1
Co. E, Inf.			Pole Vault	1
Co. F, Inf.	220 H., 880 R.	440 R.		13
Co. G, Inf.	100 D., 220 D.	Shot Put		13
Co. I, Inf.				0
Tr. A, Cav.		100 D.	440 R, Broad Jump	5
Tr. B, Cav.	Shot Put	440 D.	100 D.	9
Tr. C, Cav.				0
Btry A, F. A.				0
Btry B, F. A.	120 H., Br Jp., T-W.	1/2 mi. R.		18
Coast Artillery Co.				0
Engineer Co.	P-V., 440 D., 440 R.	220 D., 220 H.	T-War	22
Signal Co.	Run-High Jump	Run-Br Jump	880 R.	9
1st Sq., A. S.				0
2nd Sq., A. S.		H. Jp., P-V.	220 D.	7
3rd Sq., A. S.		Tug-War	High Jump	4
TOTALS	60	35	11	107



PUSHBALL

Pushball was an entirely new sport to most of the men, but that did not effect the interest taken in it. Each of the units entered a team and the tournament went thru the second elimination, narrowing the contesting team to four. At this stage of the contest the athletic officials decided to discontinue the event due to the heat. The following teams were undefeated when their action was taken: Third Squadron Air Service, Company "F", Infantry, Engineers and the Second Squadron Air Service.



Honor Men

The awarding of medals to the men in each course who maintained the best records as soldiers in training had much to do with the military bearing and conduct of the individual cadet. The medals were presented by the Military Training Camps Association of the U.S. which is publishing the MESS KIT and which is doing much to make good the military policy of the United States. Every man in the camp was eligible for one of the awards and the process of selection was such as to insure everyone just consideration. It is obvious that with but twenty-eight men to be cited out of 2400 many men of excellent record and marked ability had to be left off the list of the eminent few.

These few were chosen by a method announced at the beginning of the ecampment. Throughout the course of training the company commanders graded the men of their command according to this prescribed method. They were to be rated on the basis of their military efficiency in various branches of the work, their general conduct, personality, leadership and intelligence.

At the end of the training period each commanding officer selected the best blue course man and the two highest ranking white course men to appear before a board which was to elect from the thirty-six men recommended the ten most deserving candidates. This board was composed of Major Edwin O'Connor, Cavalry, President; Major Jason McV. Austin, Field Artillery, Captain William M. Carter, Infantry and Captain P. J. Baker, Infantry.

In making their selection the board considered the individual records of each candidate and questioned them on military policy and tactics. After careful consideration the men were cited who, in the opinion of the board, had achieved the best records.

With the men of the Red Course the process was somewhat different. Each company commander chose the Red Course man who had maintained the best record as a soldier. These men were selected on the record made in every phase of camp life, ranging from precision in drill to neatness of person. While eighteen men in all were chosen, yet as the great majority of the men of the camp were in this course, each man so honored was selected from a larger number of men than in the case of the other courses.

On Tuesday evening, August 29, the honor men were presented with their medals by Brigadier General Aultman and Colonel Traub at a formal presentation ceremony on the parade ground before the assembled cadets.

At the same time the cups were awarded for marksmanship. H. T. Lewis of Company "A", Infantry won the individual marksmanship trophy; his score being 171 out of a possible 200 points. The second platoon of the 3rd Squadron, Air Service won the cup for platoon marksmanship with an average score of 116.6. These cups are competed for each year. The names and organizations are engraved on the cup, which is kept on display at Corps Area Headquarters until next year's camp.

The winners for excellence in military training are as follows:

BLUE COURSE

ENGLISH, EDWARD J.	Battery "A", Field Artillery
O'KEEFE, KEEFE	Company "A", Infantry



WINNERS OF "EXCELLENCE" MEDALS

First Row—CADET PVT. MACFEE, CADET SGT. BURY, CADET SGT. ANNE, CADET LT. McILVAINE, CADET CAPT. ENGLISH, CADET CAPT. O'KEEFE, CADET SGT. GORDON, CADET SGT. COBBIN, CADET SGT. RYAN, CADET PVT. KILG. *Second Row*—CADET PVT. COOK, CADET SGT. HOLIDAY, CADET CPL. PICKETT, CADET CPL. HUGHES, CADET CPL. SHERIFF, CADET LT. HIGGS, CADET PVT. MORRISON, CADET PVT. ORNDORFF. *Third Row*—CADET SGT. MARSHUGH, CADET PVT. KORST, CADET PVT. KOSTELIC, CADET PVT. SMITH, CADET SGT. DOLPING, CADET CPL. AYLER.

THE MESS KIT

WHITE COURSE

AXUP, ROY W.	Company "B", Infantry
BURY, ROGER MC	Troop "A", Cavalry
CORBIN, DONALD J.	1st Aero Squadron
GORDON, JAMES F.	Troop "B", Cavalry
LOTS, RALPH G.	Btry "B", Field Artillery
MCLVAINE, JOSEPH L.	Company "A", Engineers
RYAN, CARYL G.	Company "G", Infantry
SKOVE, THOMAS M.	Btry "B", Field Artillery

RED COURSE

SHERIFF, W. L.	Company "A", Infantry
AYLOR, JAMES L.	Company "B", Infantry
KLUG, RUSSELL E.	Company "C", Infantry
HUGHES, ROBERT D.	Company "E", Infantry
MARIHUGH, CHARLES W.	Company "F", Infantry
HOLIDAY, HARRIS A.	Company "G", Infantry
HAMPTON, CORNELIUS, A. S. No. (6632832)	Rct. Company, "I" Infantry
KORST, I. M.	Troop "A", Cavalry
DOEPPING, WILLIAM O.	Troop "B", Cavalry
COOK, JOSEPH W.	Troop "C", Cavalry
MAGEE, WALTER H.	Btry "A", Field Artillery
SILBAUGH, VERUE R.	Btry "B", Field Artillery
KOSTELEC, VIRGIL A.	Coast Artillery Co.
MORRISON, FRANKLIN D.	Company "A", Signal Corps
SMITH, HENRY M.	Engineer Company
HICKS, CHENEY S.	1st Aero Squadron
PICKETT, LEROY W.	2nd Aero Squadron
ORNDOFF, RAYMOND L.	3rd Aero Squadron



M. T. C. A. Chairmen

Camp Knox has enjoyed both in 1921 and in 1922 the special interest of William Marshall Bullitt, who represents well the feeling of his home city, Louisville, for the Citizens' Military Training Camp located in its immediate vicinity. In the midst of his activities in law, finance and politics, Mr. Bullitt has given to the C. M. T. C. the same kind of patriotic service as he rendered during the War, when Major of the American Red Cross and Deputy Commissioner for France.

Kentucky has as Chairman Dr. Frank Le Rond McVey, President of the State University, a man of national reputation as an executive, writer, lecturer and authority in the field of economic and political science; he is especially interested in the educational influence of the training camps.

Justin K. Anderson of Charleston, a graduate of Swarthmore College and a well known construction engineer, is M. T. C. A. Chairman for West Virginia, and honorary member, 80th Division Veterans Assn. Thru his membership on various State Boards and his professional connections he has developed a fine sentiment and an effective organization of the training camp movement by means of County Chairmen, active and enthusiastic, in all parts of the State.

Ohio has an extremely interesting military history. Her regiments have won honor in every conflict since the War of Independence. Her National Guard is well organized and for the C. M. T. C. with the co-operation of men like Albert H. Morrill of Cincinnati, excellent representatives of the commonwealth have been sent to Camp Knox.

Voluntary training has had the unstinted support of the pulpit and the press, the active help of social, civic and industrial organizations. Bankers, merchants and manufacturers have united in encouraging the summer camps, giving their employees leave and usually full or half-time pay during their absence. Groups of business men in Indiana have been active in fostering Camp Knox, under the leadership of John B. Reynolds of Indianapolis, Secretary of the Chamber of Commerce.



WM. MARSHALL BULLITT



FRANK LE ROND McVEY



JUSTIN K. ANDERSON



ALBERT H. MORRILL



JOHN B. REYNOLDS

[PUBLICITY PAGES]

The Truth About West Virginia

By PHIL M. CONLEY

During the past few months, West Virginia has been maligned, vilified, misrepresented, wilfully and maliciously lied about by unscrupulous newspaper correspondents and propagandists. Scurrilous articles and ludicrous cartoons have appeared in the metropolitan newspapers. Our State has calmly looked on without attempting to defend or explain. Those of us who are loyal West Virginians and good American citizens have resented the unjustified attacks. We have assumed that thinking people would not give credence to the gross misrepresentations and false statements, but would realize that the attacks were made by people who have a selfish object in view.

West Virginia has recently become the Ireland of America in the minds of many people. They are purchasing maps of West Virginia in a manner similar to the way they bought maps of Europe in the early days of 1914. Everybody wants to know where Mingo, the Tug River, Matewan and Logan are located. I presume in the near future we will have an "Over the Top" Empty book which will become a "best seller."

When a native West Virginian strays to one of the outside states, people gaze at him with wonder mingled with half-fear. They look closely at his coat to see if they can discern the imprint of a six-shooter in his hip pocket. They regard him as an exhibit, and one of the questions they ask is: "Do you live near where all (this word emphasized) that fighting has been going on?"

If the West Virginian has a sense of humor, and most people from this State have, he will probably answer: "Yes, I have six notches on my gun." He will probably add for effect that Sid Hatfield was his boon companion before he lost his life. Then to make his story realistic he will tell of many battles in which he has engaged where hundreds of people lost their lives.

OUR PLACE IN THE SUN

Take a map of the United States, such as your child uses in school, and hold it out at arms length. Locate West Virginia. You will see in outline the most irregular state in the Union. Its borders extend from the middle of Pennsylvania on the north,

to below the center of Kentucky on the south; and from the middle of Ohio on the West, to within fifty-six miles of Washington on the east.

Within these borders, and contributing materially to their irregularity, are to be found two panhandles, one more than any other state in the Union has. Not only do the panhandles add to the irregular shape of the State, but the people living in these sections have diverse opinions and thought about conditions and government, which adds a wealth of thinking that the state draws from which is possessed by no other state.

You will also note, in your examinations of the map, the fact that one man has pointed out: "West Virginia is the most southern of the northern states; the most northern of the southern states; the most eastern of the western states; and the most western of the eastern states." Another man has said: "It is a d— good state for the shape it is in."

A MOUNTAINOUS STATE

Not only is West Virginia the most irregular in outline, but it is also the most mountainous of all the states. It has been called the "Switzerland of America," and is frequently referred to as "The Little Mountain State." Our state motto, *Montani Semper Liberi*, (Mountaineers are always free) describes the geography of our state and at the same time indicates the spirit of her people.

If we were able to take a bird's eye view of this state from the top of one of its highest mountains, we would see on the western side, bordering the Ohio River, wide plains which gradually recede into rolling hills and broad valleys which narrow into deep ravines and canons in the upland regions. Between these valleys rise hills which, east of the center, grow into huge mountains that stand out against the sky line like immense giants and from the famous Allegheny Range which acts as a dividing line between West Virginia and Virginia.

The hills and mountains of our state make a range in elevation from the highest point, 4,869 feet, to the lowest, 260 feet above sea level. This wide span of elevation produces an altitude equivalent to more than a thousand miles of latitude. It so effects the temperature that vegetable and forest products of West Virginia are such as may be found from the southern line of Virginia to beyond the Canadian borders.

Owing to the diversity of climate caused by the wide difference in elevation in the various sections of the state, we find three well-defined life zones, the Carolinian, the Transition and the Canadian. These life zones afford opportunity for many kinds of animals to make West Virginia their home. In the mountainous regions may still be found the black bear, deer, wild cats, panthers and many smaller animals. Also we have 260 known varieties of birds which have been officially listed.

CLIMATE

The highest recorded temperature for this state is 107 degrees, the lowest 35 degrees below zero. Everybody thinks about Florida as being the state of perpetual summer where the people enjoy invigorating sunshine the year 'round. But careful observation has proved that there is more sunshine in West Virginia than there is in Florida, and less snowfall than in Ohio or Illinois. The climate is so favorable that some of the most famous summer resorts in the country are to be found here. Guests from all over the world visit White Sulphur Springs and other West Virginia resorts each year.

Whether we see the hills and valleys of ever-changing scenes or the huge mountains covered with luxuriant forests, there is beauty, grandeur and simplicity on every hand. As Isaak Walton said of the world, we may well say of West Virginia: "Doubtless God could have made a more beautiful place, but doubtless God never did."

THE MINE GUARD SYSTEM

The one thing that has been emphasized more than any other by outsiders is the so-called deputy sheriff or mine guard system. One is led to believe that West Virginia originated and has a monopoly on an unique plan, and that all other states are so highly civilized that they would not tolerate anything like it.

The facts are that the same system is used in New York, Pennsylvania, Colorado, and in every other industrial state. Why is this system such a horrible thing for West Virginia and of so much value to the industries of other states?

This is not a defense of the mine guard system, but if I were living in certain sections of West Virginia, I would welcome it. I was in a mining district a few days ago where they have a

population of more than 15,000. One constable, and a poor one at that, is the only police officer in that section whose duty it is to enforce the laws. According to that ratio, Charleston with a population of nearly 40,000 would have only two and a fraction policemen. If there were only one policeman to every 15,000 in New York City, there would be more riots and bloodshed in one week that has ever occurred in West Virginia in its history.

In some counties of this state where the population has grown from one or two thousand to twenty-five or thirty thousand within a period of a few months, deputy sheriffs have been appointed to supplement the constables. In some cases these extra officers have been paid by coal companies located in those counties. This is wrong in principle and should be corrected, and is being corrected by legislative action providing more adequate police protection. Even our critics do not complain when every railroad in the country employs officers to ride the trains to protect the travelling public and at the same time to protect the companies property.

THE REAL WEST VIRGINIA

Many people do not know the real West Virginia; the state that has some of the most hospitable people in the world; the state that can boast of the purest blood in America. Outsiders frequently think of it as the place where feuds exist, where mountain people do not hesitate to kill anyone who gets in their way, where mining towns are armed camps with coal operators and mine guards in a trench facing armed miners in another trench opposite, with "no man's land" between, and where life is generally held cheap.

They arch their eyebrows and say: "Yes, but how about your armed march?" When you explain that in a week's fighting there was one deputy sheriff killed, two volunteers and four miners, they think you do not know what you are talking about. The Herrin massacre, the bomb explosion in Wall Street, and even a daylight robbery in New York take precedence over anything that has ever happened in West Virginia.

Those of us at all familiar with the facts know that a wrong impression has been created about West Virginia. We know that there are no horrible conditions here such as "investigators" have reported. The West Virginia we know has been hid behind the screen of sensational newspaper stories prepared by prej-

udiced correspondents and printed in yellow journals. Then, too, people who have ulterior motives have taken advantage of the situation in order to gain their ends.

SOME FACTS ABOUT WEST VIRGINIA

Area, square miles	24,022
Population, Native White	1,315,321
Population, Foreign Born	61,906—4%
Population, Colored	86,345
Population, Indians and Others	121
Total population	1,463,701

Deepest well in the world near Fairmont.

Largest stogie factory in the world at Wheeling.

Largest proprietary medicine plant in the world at Wheeling.

Largest axe factory in the world at Charleston.

Largest sheet glass factory in the world at Charleston.

Largest sanitary pottery in the United States at Mannington.

More people own their own homes per capita than in any other state in the Union, 1910 census.

Government census shows that West Virginia has greater percentage of native born population than any other state in the Union.

Charleston has more wealth per capita than any other city in the United States.

West Virginia has more coal than any other State in the Union.

Unmined coal 160,000,000,000 tons.

At present rate of coal production it will take nearly 2000 years to exhaust our supply.

Second state in the production of coal in the Union; Pennsylvania first.

Best smokeless coal to be found in the world.

Best bi-product coal to be found in the world.

Coal area estimated at 9,500 square miles, equal to combined coal area of Europe excluding Russia.

West Virginia is now producing about 60% more coal than was mined in the United States in 1880.

49 of the 55 counties are underlaid with coal.

West Virginia is the heart of the greatest coal field in the world, the Appalachian.

There are 29 different seams mined in a commercial way.

Our Patrons

BENEKE & KROPP MFG. COMPANY

BOWMAN DAIRY COMPANY

CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY

CHICAGO TRUST COMPANY

REUBEN H. DONNELLEY CORPORATION

GULBRANSEN-DICKINSON COMPANY

HAMILTON, BROWN SHOE COMPANY, ST. LOUIS

JAMES S. KIRK & COMPANY

CHARLES F. L'HOMMEDIEU & SONS COMPANY

FRANK G. LOGAN

NATIONAL MALLEABLE CASTINGS COMPANY

THE PEOPLES TRUST & SAVINGS BANK

ALEXANDER H. REVELL & COMPANY



**North Western Fuel
Company**

Minneapolis

St. Paul

DOUBLE DAILY TRAIN SERVICE

between

COLORADO AND TEXAS

Trains 1 and 2 carry through drawing-room sleepers between Denver and New Orleans via Southern Pacific Lines. Observation sleepers between Denver and Fort Worth.

Trains 7 and 8 carry through drawing-room sleepers between Denver, Colorado Springs and Fort Worth. Electric-lighted sleepers and dining cars on all through trains.

**THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE BETWEEN
COLORADO AND THE NORTHWEST
AND
TEXAS AND THE SOUTH**



Stewart Products Command Attention

wherever they are seen because of their attractive "custombilt" appearance.

Before purchasing a car accessory ask if Stewart makes it.

Stewart Speedometers
Stewart Vacuum Tank
Stewart Autoguards
Stewart Searchlights
Stewart Horns

Stewart Warn-O-Meter
Stewart Rear Vision Mirrors
Stewart Radiator Caps
Stewart Warner
Carburetor for Fords

Stewart Stop Signal

Stewart-Warner Speedometer Corp.
Chicago—U. S. A.

Stewart

Products
Used on 7 Million Cars

"Use is The Test"

During the World War, Kellogg telephone equipment proved it's sterling worth. Covered with mud and grim—drenched with torrential rains—manhandled and shell shocked, Kellogg unswervingly delivered constant, reliable service.

Today with over a quarter century of telephone and telephone-switching apparatus construction, Kellogg equipment is known as a standard the world over.

From the Kellogg inter-office communicating system with it's six or more stations to the money and time-saving Kellogg equipped, city exchange with it's thousands of subscribers, Kellogg is today proving that—

Use is The Test

**KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD
AND SUPPLY CO.**

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of Dependable Radio Equipment

Mercantile Trust & Savings Bank

OF CHICAGO

Jackson Blvd. and Clinton Street

Capital, Surplus and Undivided
Profits, over \$6,000,000.00

Member Federal Reserve System

Chicago Clearing House Association

Under Supervision of State of Illinois

50 Years of Golden Rule Service



SAINT PAUL HOUSE



FORT WORTH HOUSE



KANSAS CITY HOUSE



PORTLAND, ORE. HOUSE



The above illustration shows our Chicago merchandise building, which, in addition to our houses at Kansas City, St. Paul, Portland, Ore. and Fort Worth, constitute one of the most efficient merchandising organizations in America.

Montgomery Ward & Co.—The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive

Everything for the home, family, and farm—and always at lowest prices.

If you have our large General Catalogue, order from it, and save money. If you don't happen to have

one, write for a copy, we'll send it FREE upon request.

In addition to our large General Catalogue, we publish the special catalogues listed below:

These Special Catalogues Save You Money Send for Those You Want

- Bargain Catalogue of Automobile Supplies and Riverside Tires.
- Lighting Fixtures and Electrical Goods Catalogue.
- Sporting Goods Catalogue.

- Special Book of Wardway Ready Cut and Not Ready Cut Homes.
- Monument Catalogue.
- Windsor Piano and Cecilian Phonograph Catalogue.

- Wall Paper Sample Book—100 Samples at New Low Prices.
- Grocery Catalogue.
- Money Saving Catalogue of Building Material.
- Radio Catalogue.

Montgomery Ward & Co.

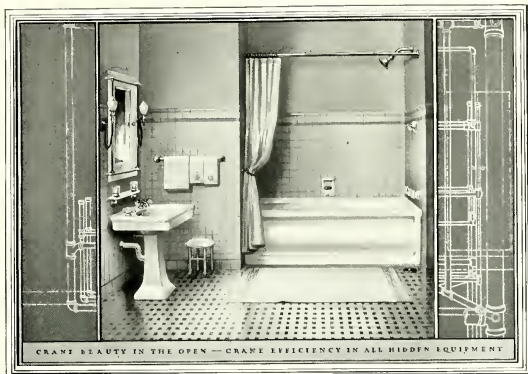
Kansas City

Saint Paul

CHICAGO

Portland, Ore.

Fort Worth



For sixty-seven years, Crane Co. has been a leader in its specialized field. It is producing heating and sanitation equipment that meets the needs of the small dwelling and satisfies the exacting requirements of great town and country houses, towering office buildings, huge hotels, hospitals, schools and clubs.

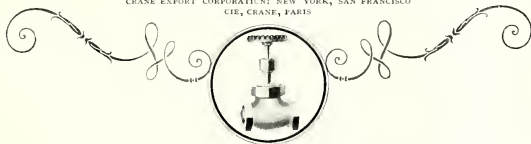
Since 1855, Crane engineers and designers have striven successfully to create and perfect valves, fittings and specialties used in the piping equipment of industrial power, heating, refrigeration, water, oil and gas installations—in fact, “anything for any pipe line.”

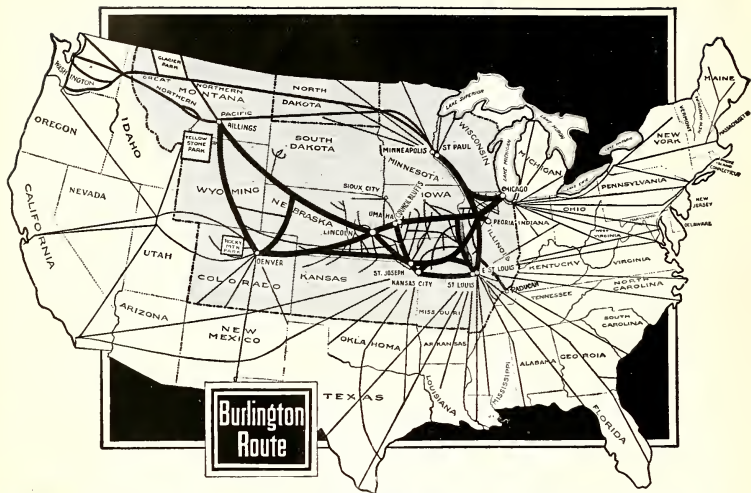
CRANE

GENERAL OFFICES: CRANE BUILDING, 836 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO

*Branches and Sales Offices in One Hundred and Thirty-five Cities
National Exhibit Rooms: Chicago, New York, Atlantic City
Works: Chicago and Bridgeport*

CRANE, LIMITED, MONTREAL. CRANE-BENNETT, LTD., LONDON
CRANE EXPORT CORPORATION: NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO
CIE, CRANE, PARIS





The Land of Milk and Honey and its particular railroad

Built to fulfill a vision of economic development, the Burlington always has been a dominant factor in the advancement of the great territory which it is privileged to serve—11 great states comprising 30% of the area and 22% of the population of the 48 United States.

These 11 states produce about 50% of the wheat, 52% of the corn, 60% of the oats, 46% of the hay, 50% of the alfalfa and 42% of the sugar beets, and contain about 42% of the cattle, 44% of the hogs and 30% of the sheep in the nation.

This "Land of Opportunity Unlimited" enjoys Burlington-to-Market service.

When you travel or ship to and from the Land of Milk and Honey, say "Burlington" to your ticket agent.

P. S. EUSTIS, Passenger Traffic Manager

H. H. HOLCOMB, Freight Traffic Manager

Burlington Building, Chicago

MUNICIPAL BONDS

Exempt from all Federal Income Taxes

*Descriptive List
Upon Request*

Keane, Higbie &
Company

431 Griswold Street
Maine 2963

DETROIT

NEW YORK

GRAND RAPIDS

CHICAGO

